# Large Filing Separator Sheet

Case Number: 17-1189-EL-BGN

File Date: 6/14/2018

Section: 4

Number of Pages: 180

Description of Document: Exhibits for Transcript held on May 31, 2018 before Jay Agranoff, Administrative Law Judge, at the Public Utilities Commission of Ohio, 180 E. Broad Street, Columbus, Ohio 43215

OPSB Application
Harrison Power Project

Appendix C: Comment Form

•

44 4

•

•

### Harrison Power Project

·

4.

•

•

Comment Form
Name:
Address:
E-mail:
Phone Number:
Explanation of comment (attach additional sheets if necessary):
Explanation of corrective measures:
Current Status of Comment:

OPSB Application Harrison Power Project

Appendix D: Economic Impact Analysis

**OPSB** Application



SEPTEMBER 2017

# THE ECONOMIC IMPACT OF THE PLANNED HARRISON POWER PROJECT IN HARRISON COUNTY, OHIO

KEN DITZEL SCOTT NYSTROM

EXPERTS WITH IMPACT"



### Table of Contents

Executive Summary
Introduction
The Harrison Power Project
Harrison County and Ohio Economic Summaries
Population
Unemployment Rate
Household Incomes and Property Values
Socioeconomics
Methodology and Approach9
Regions for Analysis
Model Inputs
IMPLAN Methodology
Economic Impact Results
Economic Impact of Capital Expenditure Phase
Economic Impact of Operational Expenditure Phase
State and Local Government Tax Revenues
Comparisons to Peer Research
Conclusion
Appendix A: IMPLAN Methodology
Notes





# **Executive Summary**

Harrison Power, LLC (Harrison Power) has proposed constructing and operating a 1,027 MW gas-fired combined cycle power plant in Harrison County, Ohio (the Project). The Project would cost approximately \$900 million to build. Harrison Power plans to begin construction of the Project in 2018 and commence operations by early 2021. During the construction peak, there would be up to 500 workers on-site, and during operation, the plant would employ approximately 30 direct full-time equivalent (FTE) employees to maintain and operate the plant.

Harrison Power engaged FTI Consulting, Inc. (FTI) to assess the economic impacts of the construction and operation of the Project on Eastern Ohio (defined as a local region of 26 counties that includes Harrison County) and the rest of Ohio. FTI received data from Harrison Power on its planned expenditures, including the direct employment and expenditures for construction and operations, equipment purchases, materials, services, and natural gas. Harrison Power also provided FTI with data on the location of these purchases – either inside or outside of Ohio and Eastern Ohio.

#### ES Figure 1: Ohio counties, including Harrison County (orange), the Eastern Ohio region (blue), and rest of Ohio (white)



Harrison County is located between the Columbus, Cleveland-Akron-Canton, and Pittsburgh metropolitan areas in Eastern Ohio and is close to Steubenville, Ohio and Wheeling, West Virginia. The county is an attractive location for a new power plant because it has access to natural gas resources in the Utica Shale in Ohio, demand from the cities and industry in the area, and has access to natural gas pipelines and electricity transmission infrastructure.

The figure below shows the projected impact of the Project during its construction, lasting from 2018 to 2020. The Project would create 805 sustained jobs throughout Ohio for three years, split between the Eastern Ohio region and the rest of the state, and would contribute \$210 million towards Ohio's gross domestic product (GDP).

CATEGORY	OHIO (STATEWIDE)	EASTERN OHIO	REST OF OHIO
Employment (sustained number of jobs)	805	727	78
Sales Output (2017 \$ millions)	\$464	\$406	\$58
GDP (2017 \$ millions)	\$210	\$188	\$22
Labor Income (2017 \$ millions)	\$172	\$153	\$19

ES Figure 2: Cumulative economic impact of the Project during construction



The figure below shows the continual impact of the Project once it begins operating in 2021. The Project's operations would contribute 252 jobs throughout Ohio. This figure includes direct employment of approximately 30 full-time workers at the plant, additional employment by businesses providing goods and services to the plant, and employment generated from employees of the plant and its suppliers who spend money in the Ohio economy. Of the 252 jobs, 223 jobs would be in Eastern Ohio. Project operations also would contribute \$64 million annually to Ohio's GDP.

CATEGORY	OHIO (STATEWIDE)	EASTERN OHIO	REST OF OHIO
Employment (sustained number of jobs)	252	223	29
Sales Output (2017 \$ millions)	\$95	\$90	\$5
GDP (2017 \$ millions)	\$65	\$62	\$3
Labor Income (2017 \$ millions)	\$17	\$15	\$2

#### ES Figure 3: Annual economic impact of the Project during operations

The Project also generates significant tax revenues for Eastern Ohio's municipalities, counties, and the state government. The table below shows the expected state and local tax revenues during construction and operations. The construction numbers are cumulative over three years; the operational numbers are annual and ongoing.

ES Figure 4: Cumulative state and local tax revenues from construction phase

REGION	STATE AND LOCAL TAX REVENUES
Ohio (Statewide)	\$15.98
Eastern Ohio	\$14.29
Rest of Ohio	\$1.70

The Project generates nearly \$16 million in total state and local tax revenues during its construction. The vast majority of the revenues (89 percent) come from Eastern Ohio and likely goes towards enhancing its public services.

ES I	Figure 5: Ar	nnual state	and local	tax revenues	from or	perational	phase
------	--------------	-------------	-----------	--------------	---------	------------	-------

REGION	STATE AND LOCAL TAX REVENUES
Ohio (Statewide)	\$1.73
Eastern Ohio	\$1.50
Rest of Ohio	\$0.24

Once operational, the Project generates an estimate \$1.73 million of additional state and local tax revenues per year.



# Introduction

Harrison Power<sup>1</sup> engaged FTI's Economic Impact Group (EIG)<sup>2</sup> to assess the economic impacts of the construction and operations of a new gas-fired, combined cycle power plant in Harrison County, Ohio. The plant, which would be located near the Village of Cadiz, would have a net capacity of 1,027 MW and begin operations in the first quarter of 2021 after three years of construction.<sup>3</sup> This report covers a description of the Project, the economic modeling used to assess its economic impact, and its projected effects and influences on the regional and statewide Ohio economies.

# The Harrison Power Project

The Harrison Power Project is a proposed natural gas combined-cycle (NGCC)<sup>4</sup> plant with 1,027 MW of capacity, subject to final heat and mass balance adjustments. It would be located in Harrison County near the Village of Cadiz. The county has a population of 15,300.<sup>5</sup> Important economic activities in the county include fifteen manufacturing firms in the Harrison County Industrial Park, agriculture, and the extraction and development of fossil fuels.<sup>6</sup> Cadiz is the county seat of Harrison County and has a population of 3,350 people (or 22 percent of the country).<sup>7</sup> The Harrison County Improvement Corporation (CIC) is helping to bring the Project to Cadiz and Harrison County, and the plant site would occupy approximately 60 acres in the county's industrial park.<sup>8</sup> The Harrison County Commissioners (HCC) owns the site – Harrison Power currently holds an option to acquire the site at a favorable market price to the HCC.



Figure 1: Metropolitan areas near Harrison County in eastern Ohio, western Pennsylvania, and West Virginia<sup>9</sup>

The Project capital expenditures (or "capex") would be approximately \$900 million,<sup>10</sup> which includes land acquisition, site preparation, building materials, power generation and transmission equipment, professional services, and construction labor.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> http://Harrison Power.com/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> http://www.fticonsulting.com/services/economic-consulting/economic-impact-analysis

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Dan O'Brien, "Fourth Gas-Fueled Power Plant Coming to Utica," Business Journal Daily, 29 September 2016, http://www.businessjournaldaily.com/clone3/fourth-gas-fueled-power-plant-coming-to-utica/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> "How a Combined-Cycle Power Plant Works," Tennessee Valley Authority (TVA), https://www.tva.gov/Energy/Our-Power-System/Natural-Gas/How-a-Combined-Cycle-Power-Plant-Works

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> "Harrison County, Ohio," U.S. Census Bureau, https://www.census.gov/quickfacts/fact/table/harrisoncountyohio/AGE135216#viewtop

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> "Harrison County, Ohio: Employment Opportunity," Harrison County Board of Commissioners, 30 September 2014,

http://www.ccao.org/userfiles/Harrison%20Co%20ED%20Description.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> "City and Town Population Totals Tables: 2010-2016," U.S. Census Bureau, https://www.census.gov/data/tables/2016/demo/popest/total-cities-and-towns.html

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> "Cadiz lands 1,000 MW gas-fired power plant," Harrison News-Herald, 22 September 2016, http://www.harrisonnewsherald.com/?p=14369

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> "OHIO – Core Based Statistical Areas (CBSAs) and Counties," U.S. Census Bureau, https://www2.census.gov/geo/maps/metroarea/stcbsa\_pg/Feb2013/cbsa2013\_OH.pdf <sup>10</sup> "\$900 MM Utica Gas-Fired Electric Plant Coming to Harrison County, Ohio," Marcellus Drilling, http://marcellusdrilling.com/2016/09/900m-utica-gas-fired-electric-plant-comingto-harrison-county-oh/



The new plant would generate enough electricity to power between 750,000 and 1 million homes.<sup>11</sup> For comparison, this is enough power to satisfy the needs of the 850,000 households in the Cleveland-Elyria metro area (Cuyahoga, Geauga, Lake, Lorain, and Medina Counties) to the northwest.<sup>12</sup> Construction would begin in the third quarter of 2018 and employ 500 construction workers for three years; operations would begin at the start of 2021 and sustain 30 permanent jobs.<sup>13</sup>

The Project would be the fourth new NGCC in Ohio in the past few years. Plants are under construction in Trumbull County and Carroll County and another is planned in Columbiana County.<sup>14</sup> Given the abundant supply and increasing production from the Utica Shale formation in Ohio, locating gas-fired plants in Ohio is an attractive proposition for serving the electricity needs not only in Ohio but also for the PJM ISO<sup>15</sup> and the larger Eastern Interconnection.<sup>16</sup> Current estimates of the Utica Shale place its recoverable potential between 3.8 and 15.7 trillion cubic feet (TCF) of gas,<sup>17</sup> and there are further natural gas supplies adjacent in Pennsylvania's portion of the Utica Shale and the Marcellus Formation, stretching from New York and across Pennsylvania, Ohio, West Virginia, and south towards the central Appalachians.

In addition to being ideally located near the Utica Shale formation, Harrison County and the larger Eastern Ohio region also have access to major natural gas pipelines and electricity transmission infrastructure. The Rover Pipeline, for example, is about to finish construction and will begin operations across parts of West Virginia, Ohio (including Harrison County), Pennsylvania, Michigan, and Ontario.<sup>18</sup> The 713-mile pipe, which will cost \$4.2 billion to build, will transport 3.25 billion cubic feet (BCF) per day of natural gas to Midwestern energy consumers.<sup>19</sup>

According to the *Harrison News-Herald*, "The Project is entertaining multiple proposals to source natural gas from producers in the Ohio area."<sup>20</sup> Furthermore, "There are several natural gas pipelines operated by Dominion East, Spectra, Energy Transfer, and Columbia within a few miles of the Project's site."

On the electricity transmission side, the area already is well developed and there are plans to develop it further. American Electric Power (AEP) has committed to \$3.2 billion of transmission line upgrades in Ohio to bring the power generated by the Project and others to market. The Project will require the construction of a 138 kV transmission line to the south from the site towards a new substation.<sup>21</sup> From there, the Project's output would connect into the high-voltage electricity transmission grid. The figure below shows infrastructure within Harrison County, including electric transmission lines and natural gas pipelines.

13 O'Brien, note 3

14 Ibid.

15 http://pim.com/

- <sup>17</sup> "Utica Shale: The Natural Gas Giant Below the Marcellus," Geology.com, http://geology.com/articles/utica-shale/
- <sup>18</sup> "The Route," Rover Pipeline, http://www.roverpipelinefacts.com/the-route.html

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>11</sup> "In 2015, the average annual electricity consumption for a U.S. residential utility customer was 10,812 kWh," *Energy Information Administration (EIA)*, 18 October 2016, https://www.eia.gov/tools/faqs/faq.php?id=97&t=3, compared to the 8.76 billion kWh possible from the Harrison Power Project (8.76 billion / 10,812 = 810,211) with some assumed qualitative adjustments made for capacity factors and lower demand for air conditioning in the Midwest

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> "Cleveland, OH," Census Reporter, https://censusreporter.org/profiles/16000US3916000-cleveland-oh/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> https://energy.gov/oe/services/electricity-policy-coordination-and-implementation/transmission-planning/recovery-act-0

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>19</sup> Susan King, "Rover Pipeline Receives County Greenlight," Harrison News-Herald, 3 February 2017, http://www.harrisonnewsherald.com/?p=14925 <sup>20</sup> Ibid.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> "Harrison County, OH," Harrison Power, http://Harrison Power.com/wp-content/uploads/2016/06/Harrison.png





Figure 2: Electricity and natural gas transmission assets near Harrison County, Ohio<sup>22</sup>

The Project would help meet growing electricity demand in Ohio and broader PJM region. Harrison County is located roughly two hours east of Columbus, two hours southeast of Cleveland, and one hour west of Pittsburgh. This centralized location puts Harrison County in the middle of power demand from large metropolitan areas. Additionally, industrial activity from the development of the Utica Shale formation will increase power demand in the region. Several fractionation and gas distillation facilities within Harrison County have plans to expand production. Therefore, the Project would fit into the energy economy of Harrison County and the broader region.

### Harrison County and Ohio Economic Summaries

This section contains a brief summary of the history and trajectories of the economies of Harrison County and Ohio. It includes population trends, unemployment rates, and socioeconomic data such as poverty and the percentage of the population without health insurance. Harrison County and Ohio had sluggish recoveries from the financial crisis and Great Recession of 2008 and 2009, and the Harrison County Project could help the area continue to recover.

#### Population

Harrison County has experienced a slow but steady population decline over the past few decades. Its population peaked at 18,150 in 1980, which has declined by 2,850 to 15,300 (a decline of 16 percent).<sup>23</sup> Adding the plant, with its 30 permanent jobs and projected spinoff jobs, could help to halt and reverse this decline.

Ohio, on the other hand, has experienced slow population growth from 1980 through 2016. In 1980, the state's population was 10.8 million.<sup>24</sup> This has since increased by 7 percent to 11.6 million. While Ohio's population is now larger than in the past, the population of the U.S. over the same period grew by 42 percent from 227 million to 323 million.<sup>25</sup> A rebirth in the energy economy and manufacturing in the Midwest<sup>26</sup> is potentially a viable path forward for Ohio to move closer to the national average rates of population, economic, and productivity growth.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> Map generated by and data sourced from S&P Global Market Intelligence and SNL Financial

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>23</sup> "Population," Google Public Data, https://www.google.com/publicdata/explore?ds=kf7tgg1uo9ude\_&met\_y=population&idim=county:39067&hl=en&dl=en
<sup>24</sup> "Population," Google Public Data, https://www.google.com/publicdata/explore?ds=kf7tgg1uo9ude\_&met\_y=population&idim=state:39000:26000&hl=en&dl=en
<sup>25</sup> "Population," Google Public Data, https://www.google.com/publicdata/explore?ds=kf7tgg1uo9ude\_&met\_y=population&idim=state:39000:26000&hl=en&dl=en
<sup>25</sup> "Population," Google Public Data, https://www.google.com/publicdata/explore?ds=kf7tgg1uo9ude\_&met\_y=population&idim=country:US&hl=en&dl=en
<sup>26</sup> http://www.fticonsulting.com/insights/white-papers/economic-benefits-manufacturing-renaissance



#### **Unemployment Rate**

The figure below shows the unemployment rate over the past ten years for Harrison County,<sup>27</sup> Ohio,<sup>28</sup> and the U.S. economy.<sup>29</sup> All areas suffered from the Great Recession of 2008 and 2009 and its aftermath. Harrison County, though, suffered the most, with its peak unemployment rate reaching 13.5 percent in early 2010. Harrison County's unemployment rate has recovered since then, but it is still typically and consistently 1 or 2 percent higher than the U.S. and the rest of Ohio.





Harrison County's rate in April 2017 was 7.0 percent compared to 4.9 percent for Ohio and 4.3 percent nationally. The new jobs from the Project would help Harrison County and its surrounding region move closer to the Ohio average.

The map below shows the unemployment rate for Ohio's counties. The exact number for Harrison County (5.8 percent) is different from the number for Harrison County in because lacks any seasonal adjustments. Nonetheless, the regional pattern is clear. The eastern and southeastern part of the state, along the Ohio River and bordering with West Virginia, tend to have higher unemployment rates than the central and western regions. Some of the lowest unemployment rates are in Delaware, Franklin, Madison, and Union Counties in the Columbus metro.<sup>30</sup> Therefore, the eastern part of Ohio stands to gain much from natural gas, power plant, pipeline, and transmission infrastructure developments.

- 28 "Unemployment Rate in Ohio," Federal Reserve Economic Data (FRED), https://fred.stlouisfed.org/series/OHUR
- 29 "Civilian Unemployment Rate," Federal Reserve Economic Data (FRED), https://fred.stlouisfed.org/series/UNRATE

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> "Unemployment Rate in Harrison County, OH," Federal Reserve Economic Data (FRED), https://fred.stlouisfed.org/series/OHHARR7URN?cid=29443&sid=OHHARR7URN, rolling average of previous six-months' unemployment rates

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> "Ohio Metropolitan Statistical Areas," Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, http://lmi.state.oh.us/maps/MapofMSAs2010.pdf



Figure 4: Ohio Unemployment Rates (May 2017, not seasonally adjusted)<sup>31</sup>

#### Household Incomes and Property Values

Households in Harrison County have lower median incomes versus Ohio's median household. Conversely, a rural area such as Harrison County tends to have lower housing prices and a lower cost of living. The median family in Harrison County has a median income of \$43,200 and the median property value is \$85,400 – and declining.<sup>32</sup> The median family in Ohio has an income of \$51,100 and the median property value is \$136,400 and increasing between 5 percent and 6 percent per year.<sup>33</sup> These statistics show that Harrison County is behind the rest of the state.

The ratio of median income to median property value in Harrison County is close to 1:2; the ratio in Ohio is 1:2.7, making Harrison County more affordable relative to incomes in other areas. This low cost of living combined with the county's drivable proximity to amenities and entertainment in Columbus, Cleveland, and Pittsburgh could make it an attractive living location with higher job availability from the Project and its spinoffs.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> http://ohiolmi.com/laus/ColorRateMap.pdf

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>32</sup> "Harrison County, Ohio," Data USA, https://datausa.io/profile/geo/harrison-county-oh/

<sup>33 &</sup>quot;Ohio," Data USA, https://datausa.io/profile/geo/ohio/





#### Socioeconomics

The current poverty rate in Harrison County is 17.3 percent, around 2.5 percent higher than the Ohio average and nearly 4 percent higher than the U.S. average. Harrison County is also a relatively old county compared to the rest of Ohio with an average age of 46 years compared to 39 years for the Ohio population overall.

REGION	POVERTY RATE
Harrison County	17.3%
Ohio	14.8%
U.S. <sup>34</sup>	13.5%

#### Figure 5: Poverty rates in Harrison County, Ohio, and U.S. (2015)

Harrison County has a higher high school graduation rate (88 percent) than Ohio (80 percent).<sup>35</sup> Around half of Harrison County residents have some experience with college<sup>36</sup> while 62 percent of Ohio residents have at least some college. When it comes to graduation, 8.6 percent of adults over the age of 25 in Harrison County have a bachelor's degree while 26.1 percent of Ohio residents over age 25 have a bachelor's degree, which is close to the national average.<sup>37</sup> The Project would likely increase the demand for educated and skilled workers in the Eastern Ohio region.

Harrison County ranks behind Ohio and the U.S. when it comes to health insurance coverage. Around 15 percent of Harrison County residents lack health insurance compared to 14 percent for Ohio.<sup>38</sup>

The overall picture for Harrison County and the eastern part of Ohio, using unemployment rates as a proxy measurement for other metrics, is an area of economic distress that is behind the rest of the state and the rest of the nation. Adding jobs and development to the area, creating additional spinoffs, and growing the energy and industrial economy would improve the unemployment rate, economic outcomes, and help the area's socioeconomics.

## Methodology and Approach

Determining the economic impact of the planned NGCC plant in Harrison County requires three steps. This section details each step, as well as the major assumptions and inputs used about the Project.

The three main steps of analysis include:

- 1. Define the regions for the analysis
- 2. Determine and categorize the nature, location, and timing of the \$900 million in capex to build the Project, along with the employment and expenditures needed to operate the Project (opex)
- 3. Model these inputs in the IMPLAN economic impact model

The following subsections describe the details, data, and assumptions involved with each of the three steps.

<sup>37</sup> https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/tableservices/jsf/pages/productview.xhtml?pid=ACS\_15\_5YR\_S1501
<sup>38</sup> Note 36

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> "What is the current poverty rate in the United States," *Center for Poverty Research at the University of California-Davis*, 13 September 2016, https://poverty.ucdavis.edu/faq/what-current-poverty-rate-united-states

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>35</sup> "Harrison," *County Health Rankings and Roadmaps*, http://www.countyhealthrankings.org/app/ohio/2014/rankings/harrison/county/outcomes/overall/snapshot <sup>36</sup> "Ohio County Profiles," *Office of Research*, https://development.ohio.gov/files/research/C1035.pdf



#### **Regions for Analysis**

One critical question is determining the formal regions of analysis. As discussed earlier, Harrison County is situated between the metro areas for Columbus (with a population of 2 million), Cleveland-Elyria (2 million), and Pittsburgh (2.4 million).<sup>39</sup> Between Cleveland and Harrison County is the Akron metro area (700,000) and the Canton-Massillon metro area (400,000). Cadiz is a 30-45 minute drive to Steubenville, Ohio and Wheeling, West Virginia (each with a population between 120,000 and 145,000 including adjacent states). With Cadiz and Harrison County relatively small compared to neighboring economies, the impact of constructing and operating the plant is likely to spread across the region.

The economic impact analysis was conducted at three separate levels: (1.) the Ohio level, (2.) the Eastern Ohio region, and (3.) the rest of Ohio. Ohio has 88 counties, and we define "Eastern Ohio" as a collection of 26 counties.

The Ohio Development Services Agency<sup>40</sup> has "economic development regions," or EDRs.<sup>41</sup> There are twelve, and each has between three and ten counties. Four of these EDRs have "East" in their name, and we have combined them into a larger Eastern Ohio geography for this analysis:

- Region #9: "Northeast Central Ohio" Medina, Portage, Stark, Summit, and Wayne Counties
- Region #10: "East Central Ohio" Belmont, Carroll, Columbiana, Coshocton, Guernsey, Harrison, Holmes, Jefferson, Muskingum, and Tuscarawas Counties
- Region #11 "Southeast Ohio" Athens, Hocking, Meigs, Monroe, Morgan, Noble, Perry, and Washington Counties
- Region #12 "Northeast Ohio" Ashtabula, Mahoning, and Trumbull Counties

Region #12 above for Northeast Ohio also includes the Youngstown-Warren-Boardman metro area, sometimes known as the Mahoning Valley, which adds a further 550,000 in population to the area around Cleveland. Cleveland, its immediate suburbs, and the layers of cities and towns around it have a combined population of 4.3 million.<sup>42</sup>

A map of these regions is available on the website for the Ohio Department of Job and Family Services.<sup>43</sup>

The figure below shows a map of Ohio's counties with the Eastern Ohio region with Harrison County highlighted in orange. We study the potential impacts for the Eastern Ohio region, the remainder of the state, and the state overall.

<sup>43</sup> Note 41

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> "American Fact Finder," U.S. Census, https://factfinder.census.gov/faces/nav/jsf/pages/index.xhtml

<sup>40</sup> https://development.ohio.gov/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>41</sup> "Ohio Economic Development Regions," Ohio Department of Job and Family Services, http://ohiolmi.com/maps/MapofEDRs.htm

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> "Cleveland-Akron-Canton," City Population, https://www.citypopulation.de/php/usa-combmetro.php?cid=184



#### Figure 6: Ohio counties, including Harrison County (orange), the Eastern Ohio region (blue), and rest of Ohio (white)



#### Model Inputs

With the regions defined, the focus shifts to categorizing the \$900 million in capex by type and place of expenditures and the same for the annual operation of the plant. We examined data from Harrison Power on their anticipated spending to build and operate the plant and the anticipated location of their purchases. The results are in the following tables with breakouts for the total (the U.S. aggregate), summative Ohio, and the Eastern Ohio region.

The Project will require specialized equipment and skilled labor during construction. As such, the vast majority of the equipment and material that would be required for the Project would come from suppliers and contractors throughout Eastern Ohio, the rest of Ohio, and the rest of the country. Skilled engineering and design labor, including engineers or the technicians familiar with working on NGCC projects, might come from other parts of the country, which will reduce the local and state level impacts of the Project because of imports into the state.

Once the operation of the facility begins in 2021, the Project would add 30 full-time equivalent jobs in Cadiz and Harrison County. The share of opex supplied by Eastern Ohio and Ohio would be higher in the operational phase than in the construction phase because of the local, permanent nature of the employment and the input needs for operations. Inputs required in this phase include office equipment, general industrial and mechanical tools, vehicles, professional services, insurance, and the natural gas fuel needed in order to run the turbines.



Category	U.S. spending	Ohio spending	% of total	Eastern Ohio spending	% of total
Construction labor	\$111.0	\$111.0	100%	\$111.0	100%
Site and structures	\$62.4	\$62.4	100%	\$62.4	100%
Engineering and design	\$33.9	\$3.4	10%	\$1.7	5%
Generation equipment	\$403.0	\$21.6	5%	\$5.7	1%
Transmission equipment	\$28.5	\$9.6	34%	\$7.5	26%
Gas-related equipment	\$22.3	\$3.8	17%	\$1.4	6%
Other equipment	\$14.2	\$3.5	25%	\$3.4	24%
Bulk materials (e.g., lumber)	\$182.7	\$40.0	22%	\$29.8	16%
Total =	\$858.0	\$255.2	30%	\$222.9	26%

Figure 7: Categorized cumulative expenditures for U.S., Ohio, and Eastern Ohio for capex (2017 \$ millions)

Figure 8: Categorized annual expenditures for U.S., Ohio, and Eastern Ohio for opex (2017 \$ millions)

Category	U.S. spending	Ohio spending	% of total	Eastern Ohio spending	% of total
Operations labor	\$4.5	\$4.5	100%	\$4.5	100%
Office and overhead	\$0.4	\$0.3	97%	\$0.3	94%
Equipment and tools	\$1.0	\$1.0	95%	\$0.9	89%
General maintenance	\$7.8	\$7.2	92%	\$6.1	78%
Plant vehicles	\$0.1	\$0.1	100%	\$0.1	100%
Consumable inputs	\$2.2	\$1.4	65%	\$1.1	52%
Transmission costs	\$1.2	\$1.2	100%	\$1.2	99%
Insurance and services	\$7.4	\$6.5	88%	\$5.1	68%
Taxes and fees	\$1.8	\$1.8	100%	\$1.8	100%
Total =	\$26.3	\$24.0	91%	\$21.1	80%



The \$111 million for construction labor covers up to 500 direct jobs for around three years (with an implied average wage of \$74,000 per year). The \$4.5 million per year for operational labor covers the wages associated with the 30 permanent jobs created to run and maintain the power plant (at an average wage of \$75,000 per year[SMN1]).

Total expenditures for the Project's development are \$858 million. Of that, \$225 million (30 percent) of the total spending would be in Ohio while \$223 million (26 percent) would be in Eastern Ohio. The remainder is "leakage" for specialized labor and equipment purchases from other parts of the U.S., which then become imports into Ohio.

The share of dollars staying local would be higher, with 91 percent of the total \$26.3 million per year staying in Ohio and 80 percent remaining in Eastern Ohio. The numbers in the table would be ongoing and throughout the operational life of the Project as it needs inputs, materials, and services every year to continue operations.

#### IMPLAN Methodology

For the last step of the approach, the various numbers and categories were converted into inputs for the IMPLAN model. IMPLAN is a generalized input-output (IO) model for determining the regional footprint of a project or a new policy. More details on the methodology and operation of IMPLAN are in Appendix A.

The inputs were mapped into IMPLAN categories, spreading them between industries and over time, and we then used the local purchase reported by the Project and in the columns in the tables. We also adjusted between direct and induced expenditures where IMPLAN might label contractor employment and spending as "direct" when the Project reports precisely 500 direct construction jobs and 30 jobs upon commencement.

IMPLAN generates economic activity of three main types – "direct" impacts, "indirect" impacts, and "induced" impacts. The direct impact includes the actual construction and operational jobs associated with the plant. The indirect and induced groups include the ancillary jobs of the influence of the Project on the broader economy:

- DIRECT Direct impacts are the economic activities associated with immediate expenditures and employment. In this scenario, this includes 500 construction jobs and 30 operational jobs.
- INDIRECT Indirect jobs are those for contractors and suppliers to the Project, including the suppliers of the specialized generation and transmission equipment and bulk materials. This includes professional service firms in design and engineering and mundane expenses such as office supplies, as well.
- INDUCED The induce category includes the economic activity related to the spending by Project employees and the indirect employees of supply chain businesses. For instance, a construction worker employed by the Project would receive a paycheck and likely spend it any impact from that consumption, including on the retail industry, real estate, healthcare, or any other of their purchases falls under the induced category.

## **Economic Impact Results**

Our results include the categories above, three regions (Ohio, Eastern Ohio, and rest of state), and during the construction of the Project (2018 to 2020) and the operational phase (starting in 2021). With three regions and two phases of the Project to report, our main set of results includes six outputs. Results for the capex phase are cumulative across three years while the operational expenditures are both annualized and ongoing for the Project.

The impacts reported include employment, sales output, GDP, labor income, and state and local tax revenues. Employment includes sustained jobs from the Project. Sometimes known as "new business sales," sales output includes new revenues for businesses. GDP is the sum of new economic activity after adjusting for intermediate inputs, such as subtracting the value of the tires from the sale price of a new automobile. Labor income is any income for households because of the Project. Lastly, we include a subsection for the potential state and local tax revenues generated for the state of Ohio and its various counties, municipalities, cities, towns, and villages because of the Project.



#### Economic Impact of Capital Expenditure Phase

This section is the potential influence of the Project's capex. Results shown are the cumulative impact on sales output, GDP, and labor income as well as the sustained job creation over the construction phase of the Project.

CATEGORY	DIRECT	INDIRECT	INDUCED	TOTAL
Employment (sustained average)	500	66	239	805
Sales Output (2017 \$ millions)	\$260	\$104	\$100	\$464
GDP (2017 \$ millions)	\$121	\$31	\$58	\$210
Labor Income (2017 \$ millions)	\$111	\$29	\$32	\$172

Figure 9: Cumulative impact of Harrison County capex on Ohio (statewide)

Figure 10: Cumulative impact of Harrison County capex on Eastern Ohio

CATEGORY	DIRECT	INDIRECT	INDUCED	TOTAL
Employment (sustained average)	500	13	214	727
Sales Output (2017 \$ millions)	\$260	\$57	\$89	\$406
GDP (2017 \$ millions)	\$121	\$15	\$52	\$188
Labor Income (2017 \$ millions)	\$111	\$13	\$29	\$153

Figure 11: Cumulative impact of Harrison County capex on the rest of Ohio

CATEGORY	DIRECT	INDIRECT	INDUCED	TOTAL
Employment (sustained average)	0	53	25	78
Sales Output (2017 \$ millions)	\$0	\$48	\$10	\$58
GDP (2017 \$ millions)	\$0	\$17	\$6	\$22
Labor Income (2017 \$ millions)	\$0	\$16	\$3	\$19

The Project would have a significant impact on the Ohio economy and especially in Eastern Ohio. The construction of the Harrison County power plant would generate 500 direct jobs, 728 total jobs in Eastern Ohio, and 805 jobs statewide. Jobs in the rest of the state would have two sources. One source is suppliers for the Project located outside the 26 counties, and the other is workers in Eastern Ohio spending money outside the region, such as on a visit to Sandusky. The Project would boost the GDP of Ohio by a cumulative \$210 million and the GDP of Eastern Ohio by a cumulative \$187 million.



#### Economic Impact of Operational Expenditure Phase

This section shows the sustained, annual, and ongoing impact of the Project. Results are the projected annual impact on sales output, GDP, and labor income, and the continued jobs in Ohio and the two sub-regions.

CATEGORY	DIRECT	INDIRECT	INDUCED	TOTAL
Employment (sustained average)	30	139	83	252
Sales Output (2017 \$ millions)	\$57	\$27	\$11	\$95
GDP (2017 \$ millions)	\$44	\$14	\$7	\$65
Labor Income (2017 \$ millions)	\$4	\$9	\$4	\$17

Figure 12: Annual impact of Harrison County opex on Ohio (statewide)

Figure 13: Annual impact of Harrison County opex on Eastern Ohio

CATEGORY	DIRECT	INDIRECT	INDUCED	TOTAL
Employment (sustained average)	30	119	74	223
Sales Output (2017 \$ millions)	\$57	\$23	\$10	\$90
GDP (2017 \$ millions)	\$44	\$12	\$6	\$62
Labor Income (2017 \$ millions)	\$4	\$8	\$3	\$15

Figure 14: Annual impact of Harrison County opex on the rest of Ohio

CATEGORY	DIRECT	INDIRECT	INDUCED	TOTAL
Employment (sustained average)	0	20	9	29
Sales Output (2017 \$ millions)	\$0	\$4	\$1	\$5
GDP (2017 \$ millions)	\$0	\$2	\$1	\$3
Labor Income (2017 \$ millions)	\$0	\$1	\$0	\$2

The long-term operation of the Project would also have a significant, positive influence on the Ohio economy. The Project would sustain 252 jobs statewide to go with the direct 30, and 223 of the total are in Eastern Ohio.

There would be more of an indirect and induced impact in the operational phase compared to the construction phase. The Project would purchase more supplies and materials relative to its total costs from Eastern Ohio in the operational phase, however, compared to the capex phase's inputs mostly coming from imports into the region.



#### State and Local Government Tax Revenues

This section shows the potential impact on the revenues gained by state and local governments in Ohio. Like most states, Ohio has an income tax<sup>44</sup> and state/local sales taxes.<sup>45</sup> Ohio also has a unique business tax called the "commercial activities tax," also known as CAT,<sup>46</sup> a severance tax,<sup>47</sup> local property taxes, and various user fees.

IMPLAN calculates the projected impact to tax revenues based on the change in economic activity, such as additional income earned in Eastern Ohio contributing to state income tax revenues. The results for the capex phase are cumulative for the whole construction period while the opex numbers are again annual and repeating.

CATEGORY	OHIO (STATEWIDE)	EASTERN OHIO	REST OF OHIO
Income Taxes	\$4.01	\$3.59	\$0.42
Sales Taxes	\$5.34	\$4.77	\$0.57
Property Taxes	\$4.60	\$4.11	\$0.49
Business Taxes	\$1.19	\$1.06	\$0.13
User Fees	\$0.83	\$0.74	\$0.09
Total Revenues	\$15.98	\$14.29	\$1.70

Figure 15: Cumulative state and local tax revenues from capex phase (2017 \$ millions)

Figure 16: Annual state and local tax revenues from opex phase (2017 \$ millions)

CATEGORY	OHIO (STATEWIDE)	EASTERN OHIO	REST OF OHIO
Income Taxes	\$0.37	\$0.32	\$0.05
Sales Taxes	\$0.61	\$0.53	\$0.08
Property Taxes	\$0.53	\$0.46	\$0.07
<b>Business Taxes</b>	\$0.14	\$0.12	\$0.02
User Fees	\$0.08	\$0.07	\$0.01
Total Revenues	\$1.73	\$1.50	\$0.24

<sup>44 &</sup>quot;Individual," Ohio Department of Taxation, http://www.tax.ohio.gov/Individual.aspx

<sup>45 &</sup>quot;2017 List of Ohio Local Sales Tax Rates," Sales Tax Handbook, https://www.salestaxhandbook.com/ohio/rates

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>46</sup> "Commercial Activities Tax (CAT)," Ohio Department of Taxation, http://www.tax.ohio.gov/commercial\_activities.aspx

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> "Chapter 5749: Severance Tax," Ohio Laws and Rules, http://codes.ohio.gov/orc/5749



# Comparisons to Peer Research

This section compares our results to another study for the South Field Energy Project (South Field)<sup>48</sup> in Columbiana County, which is also in our Eastern Ohio region.<sup>49</sup> That study examined a 1,110 MW facility near Wellsville, Ohio at a total cost of \$922.5 to design, engineer, build, and begin operating the plant. That study used a 22 county "Northeast Ohio" region, on the other hand, which has many of the same counties as our Eastern Ohio region but *does not* include many of the same counties to the south of Harrison County and *does* include the Cleveland-Elyria metro area.

The figures below compare the findings of their modeling to ours as a mutual benchmark.

FACILITY	TOTAL PROJECT CAPEX	OHIO SHARE OF CAPEX	REGIONAL SHARE OF CAPEX	SALES OUTPUT (OHIO TOTAL)	GDP (OHIO TOTAL)	EMPLOYMENT (OHIO TOTAL)
South Field Energy Project	\$922.5 million	\$291.7 million	\$223.5 million	\$680 million	\$380 million	1,352 sustained
Harrison County Project	\$858.0 million	\$255.2 million	\$222.9 million	\$464 million	\$210 million	805 sustained

#### Figure 17: Comparison of capex inputs and economic findings for Ohio

The South Field Energy Project is a slightly larger plant - 1,100 MW as opposed to 1,027 MW in Harrison County - and, therefore, has additional spending in Ohio and the region. This and the industry mixture of suppliers account for the larger impact from the South Field Energy Project. The project also has a greater number of peak construction jobs at (implied) lower wages, leading to the greater number of aggregate jobs from the project.

#### Figure 18: Comparison of opex inputs and economic findings for Ohio

FACILITY	ANNUAL PROJECT OPEX SPENDING	OHIO SHARE OF OPEX	REGIONAL SHARE OF OPEX	SALES OUTPUT (OHIO ANNUAL)	GDP (OHIO ANNUAL)	EMPLOYMENT (OHIO TOTAL)
South Field Energy Project	\$25.3 million	\$23.2 million	\$20.3 million	\$58 million	\$38 million	285
Harrison County Project	\$26.3 million	\$24.0 million	\$21.1 million	\$95 million	\$65 million	252

The two projects have similar impacts on employment throughout Ohio. The Harrison County Project has a larger economic impact because its material inputs – more construction labor and equipment – for operations tend to have a higher regional multiplier than the ones implied by South Field. The direct spending per year of operations between the two projects is similar, with Harrison County needing \$24.0 million in Ohio and South Field needing \$23.3 million in Ohio.

<sup>48</sup> http://www.southfieldenergy.com/

<sup>49</sup> http://www.southfieldenergy.com/index.php/about-us/



# Conclusion

Construction of the Project would require an investment of approximately \$900 million and would last three years. Businesses in the Ohio economy would experience increased sales of \$464 million due to the Project, and the Ohio economy would increase its GDP by a cumulative \$210 million over three years.

Within the region of 26 counties we defined as Eastern Ohio, businesses would grow their sales by \$406 million during construction, and the Project's contribution to regional GDP would be \$188 million. The capex phase would support 805 total jobs – 500 direct construction jobs, an additional 227 jobs in Eastern Ohio, and 78 more jobs in the rest of the state. The total contribution to labor income statewide would be \$172 million with \$153 million going to the families of Eastern Ohio. These jobs and this new economic activity would help boost the state and Eastern Ohio's economies during construction.

The impact of the opex phase also would be significant. Business in Ohio would experience an increased annual sales boost of \$95 million, and the state's annual GDP would increase by \$65 million. At the Eastern Ohio level, businesses would see their annual sales increase by \$90 million, and the region would grow its annual GDP contribution by \$62 million. The Project would sustain 252 new Ohio jobs – 30 direct plant jobs, an additional 193 jobs in Eastern Ohio and 29 more jobs in the rest of the state. The statewide impact on labor income would be \$17 million annually with the majority of it (\$15 million or 90 percent) staying in Eastern Ohio.



# Appendix A: IMPLAN Methodology

IMPLAN, produced by MIG, Inc.,<sup>50</sup> is a software program containing an input-output model of the U.S. or regional economies. Our version of the software here included Ohio as well as the various counties of Eastern Ohio. IMPLAN sees wide application throughout economic impact analysis and policy research areas.<sup>51</sup>

IMPLAN works by constructing a series of multipliers throughout the economy where an initial, "direct" activity stimulates a supply chain and related industry. A classic example involves automotive manufacturing in the Midwest or Southeast, where an automobile assembly plant has a complex supply chain of parts suppliers feeding into it from throughout the region, the U.S., and even the rest of the world in a long and complex production process.

The suppliers needed to construct a final automobile – parts, materials suppliers of glass, rubber, leather, electronics, legal, and accounting – are "indirect" in the IMPLAN model. The direct and indirect industries pay wages and salaries to their employees, which support the living expenses of households and families. These include the standard accourtements of daily life in any family budget, such as housing and groceries. IMPLAN calls the impact of consumer spending the "induced" effect, which it also includes inside of its modeling and the overall impact results.

The core of IMPLAN is in IO model, otherwise known as a Leontief model. Named for Wassily Leontief, a Nobel Laureate for this and other research,<sup>52</sup> an IO model imagines the economy as a series of transactions between buyer and seller. Every transaction must have both sides to exist. Most transactions are between industries (the supply chain) though there are also transactions between businesses and households (through either consumption or the labor market).

Leontief built a matrix, with inputs and outputs from each industry and households on each axis, to show the volume of the transactions between every sector to one another and allow for the computation of changes to the existing structure. The matrix then shows how exogenous spending flows through into other industries.



#### Figure 19: Structure of an example input-output model with three industries<sup>53</sup>

- <sup>52</sup> "Wassily Leontief," The Concise Encyclopedia of Economics, http://www.econlib.org/library/Enc/bios/Leontief.html
- <sup>53</sup> Danylo Kozub, "Microsimulation model of national economy MSMNE-02," http://dankozub.com/simulation/

<sup>50</sup> http://implan.com/

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>51</sup> "Overview of IMPLAN," City of Richmond, http://www.ci.richmond.ca.us/DocumentCenter/Home/View/6474



# Notes

**Harrison Power Project** 

•.

Appendix E: Wetland Report

**OPSB** Application

Harrison Power Project

# WETLAND DELINEATION AND STREAM ASSESSMENT REPORT HARRISON COUNTY COMMUNITY IMPROVEMENT CORPORATION INDUSTRIAL PARK ROAD CADIZ, OHIO

- **1** - -

Prepared for:

EmberClear Corporation 300 Wilcrest Drive, Suite 200 Houston, TX 77042

Prepared by:



APTIM 500 Penn Center Boulevard, Suite 1000 Pittsburgh, PA 15235

July 2017

# Table of Contents\_\_\_\_\_

List of Appendices       3         List of Acronyms & Abbreviations       3         1.0       Introduction       1         1.1       Site Overview       1         1.2       Purpose       1         2.0 Site Conditions       1         3.1 Soils Methodology       2         3.2 Vegetation Methodology       3         3.3 Hydrology Methodology       3         3.4.0 Desktop Review       5         5.0 Observations       5         5.1 Soils       6         5.2 Vegetation       7         Wetland 1       7         Wetland 3       7         Wetland 4       7         Wetland 5       7         Wetland 4       8         Upland 3       8         Upland 4       8         S.3 Hydrology       9	List of Figures
List of Acronyms & Abbreviations       3         1.0       Introduction       1         1.1       Site Overview       1         1.2       Purpose       1         2.0 Site Conditions       1         3.0 Methods       1         3.1 Soils Methodology       2         3.2 Vegetation Methodology       3         3.3 Hydrology Methodology       3         3.4.0 Desktop Review       5         5.0 Observations       5         5.1 Soils       6         5.2 Vegetation       7         Wetland 1       7         Wetland 3       7         Wetland 4       7         Wetland 5       7         Wetland 4       8         Upland 1       8         Upland 2       8         Upland 3       8         Upland 4       8         5.3 Hydrology       9         Wetland 4       9         Wetland 4       9         Wetland 4       9         Wetland 5       9         Wetland 6       9	List of Appendices
1.0       Introduction       1         1.1       Site Overview       1         1.2       Purpose       1         2.0 Site Conditions       1         3.1 Soils Methodology       2         3.2 Vegetation Methodology       3         3.3 Hydrology Methodology       3         3.4.0 Desktop Review       5         5.0 Observations       5         5.1 Soils       6         5.2 Vegetation       7         Wetland 1       7         Wetland 2       7         Wetland 4       7         Wetland 5       8         Upland 1       8         Upland 2       8         Upland 3       8         Upland 4       8         5.3 Hydrology       9         Wetland 4       9         Wetland 5       9         Wetland 4       9         Wetland 5       9         Wetland 4       9         Wetland 5       9         Wetland 6       9	List of Acronyms & Abbreviations
2.0 Site Conditions       1         3.0 Methods       1         3.1 Soils Methodology       2         3.2 Vegetation Methodology       3         3.3 Hydrology Methodology       3         4.0 Desktop Review       5         5.0 Observations       5         5.1 Soils       6         5.2 Vegetation       7         Wetland 1       7         Wetland 2       7         Wetland 4       7         Wetland 5       7         Wetland 6       8         Upland 1       8         Upland 3       8         Upland 4       8         5.3 Hydrology       9         Wetland 1       9         Wetland 3       7         Wetland 5       7         Wetland 6       8         Upland 1       8         Upland 2       8         Upland 3       9         Wetland 1       9         Wetland 2       9         Wetland 4       9         Wetland 5       9         Wetland 6       9	1.0         Introduction
3.0 Methods       1         3.1 Soils Methodology       2         3.2 Vegetation Methodology       3         3.3 Hydrology Methodology       3         4.0 Desktop Review       5         5.0 Observations       5         5.1 Soils       6         5.2 Vegetation       7         Wetland 1       7         Wetland 2       7         Wetland 4       7         Wetland 5       8         Upland 1       8         Upland 3       8         Upland 4       8         5.3 Hydrology       9         Wetland 1       9         Wetland 4       9         Wetland 5       9         Wetland 4       9         Wetland 5       9         Wetland 6       9	2.0 Site Conditions1
4.0 Desktop Review       5         5.0 Observations       5         5.1 Soils       6         5.2 Vegetation       7         Wetland 1       7         Wetland 2       7         Wetland 3       7         Wetland 4       7         Wetland 5       7         Wetland 6       8         Upland 1       8         Upland 2       8         Upland 3       8         Upland 4       8         5.3 Hydrology       9         Wetland 5       9         Wetland 5       9         Wetland 6       9	3.0 Methods       1         3.1 Soils Methodology       2         3.2 Vegetation Methodology       3         3.3 Hydrology Methodology       3
5.0 Observations       5         5.1 Soils       6         5.2 Vegetation       7         Wetland 1       7         Wetland 2       7         Wetland 3       7         Wetland 4       7         Wetland 5       7         Wetland 6       8         Upland 1       8         Upland 2       8         Upland 3       8         Upland 4       9         Wetland 5       9         Wetland 5       9         Wetland 6       9         Wetland 6       9	4.0 Desktop Review
Wetland 6	5.0 Observations       5         5.1 Soils       6         5.2 Vegetation       7         Wetland 1       7         Wetland 2       7         Wetland 3       7         Wetland 4       7         Wetland 5       7         Wetland 6       8         Upland 1       8         Upland 2       8         Upland 3       8         Upland 4       8         5.3 Hydrology       9         Wetland 4       9         Wetland 4       9         Wetland 5       9
6.0 Evaluation	6.0 Evaluation

. .

### List of Figures \_\_\_\_\_

- Figure 1 Project Location
- Figure 2 Area of Investigation (AOI) Map

- **i** - -

- Figure 3 Soils Map
- Figure 4 NWI Wetlands Map
- Figure 5 AOI Resources Map

### List of Appendices\_\_\_\_\_

- Appendix A Wetland Delineation Data Forms
- Appendix B Photographs
- Appendix C Natural Heritage Data Request Form
- Appendix D ODNR Coordination
- Appendix E Historic Imagery and Topographic Mapping

# List of Acronyms & Abbreviations

Ohio EPAOhio Environmental Protection AgencyODNROhio Department of Natural Resources

## 1.0 Introduction

At the request of EmberClear Corporation (EmberClear), APTIM was authorized to complete a wetland delineation and stream assessment for the proposed natural gas-fired combined-cycle electric generating facility in the Cadiz Industrial Park located in Cadiz, Ohio. A site investigation was completed by Jill Vovaris and Rebecca Clarke of APTIM on November 10 and November 11, 2016, and Rebecca Clarke and Mike Walor on July 6, 2017. During the investigation, six wetlands and five streams were identified in the project area.

### 1.1 Site Overview

The subject property is located in Cadiz, Harrison County, Ohio, off of Industrial Park Road. The property is located wholly on reclaimed coal strip mine land, and consists of rolling hills previously used for grazing. A reclamation pond is located on the western portion of the property, surrounded by moderate slopes on all sides.

### 1.2 Purpose

APTIM was authorized in November 2016 by EmberClear Corporation to undertake delineation activities associated with the referenced property.

This study is to identify and delineate wetlands and streams present on site to determine possible impacts resulting from the installation of the proposed facility, associated roads, and staging areas.

# 2.0 Site Conditions

A road was constructed for an unutilized facility pad that sits to the northeast of the property. Several pipelines run through the property belonging to MarkWest Energy Partners and Energy Transfer Partners. To the east of the property, a moderate slope leads to a forested area surrounding Harris Pond Dam. Three laydown areas are located to the north, west, and far west of the site.

# 3.0 Methods

The site review for wetlands and the delineation of wetlands was conducted within the study area and in general accordance with the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) 1987 Wetland Manual (Environmental Laboratory, 1987) and Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Regional Supplement (USACE, April 2012).

The identification and delineation of jurisdictional wetlands requires the evaluation of three factors, including the dominance of wetland plant species (hydrophytes), the presence of hydric soils, and evidence of hydrological conditions conducive to wetland formation and maintenance.

Ohio's Wetland Antidegradation Rule (OAC Rule 3745-1-54) categorizes wetlands based on their functions, sensitivity to disturbance, rarity and irreplaceability and scales the strictness of avoidance, minimization, and mitigation to a wetland's category. Three categories were established: Category 1 wetlands with minimal wetland function and/or integrity; Category 2 wetlands with moderate wetland function and/or integrity; and Category 3 wetlands with superior wetland function and/or integrity. Ohio EPA developed its own wetland delineation methodology known as the Ohio Rapid Assessment method (ORAM) for wetlands. The ORAM is designed to categorize a wetland based on whether it is a particular type of wetland (e.g. fen, bog, old growth forest, etc.) or contains threatened or endangered species, or based on its "score." Recalibration of the scoring ranges using actual measures of a wetland's biology and functions has been a continuing need. The ORAM scores have therefore been calibrated by comparing wetland classes and scores with those of the Vegetation Indices of Biotic Integrity (VIBIs), which were developed for emergent, forested, and scrub-shrub wetland vegetation classes. Scoring ranges are summarized in Table 1. Wetlands at the project site were scored based on the ORAM scoring methodology.

category	ORAM v. 5.0 score	VIBI score
1	0 - 29.9	0 - 21
1 or 2 gray zone	30 - 34.9	
modified 2	35 - 44.9	22 - 44
2	45 - 59.9	45 - 66
2 or 3	60 - 64.9	****
3	65 - 100	67 - 100

Table 1: Interim scoring breakpoints for wetland regulatory	
categories for ORAM and Vegetation Index of Biotic Integrity (VIBI)	scores

### 3.1 Soils Methodology

For the soils parameter, a small soil pit was excavated in order to determine the presence or absence of hydric soil features in the top 6 to 24 inches of soil. The soil sample points were collected from the surface by using a sharpshooter shovel. The depth of the samples were sufficient to determine changes in upper horizons and to observe field indicators of nonhydric/hydric soils. Features such as colors indicating reducing conditions, and the presence or absence of redoximorphic features were utilized in making the determination of whether a soil was considered hydric. Munsell® Soil Color Charts were used to assign standard notations to the samples. Hydric soils are present when the soil matrix has a chroma of 1 or a chroma of 2 with mottles. Chroma colors are derived from the Munsell color charts.

Sample points were described and compared to descriptions found on the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) Web Soil Survey. According to the National Resources Conservation Service's Web Soil Survey website, two mapped soil units were present within the area of investigation, Morristown channery silty clay loam 0-8% (MoB) and Morristown channery silty clay loam 8-25% (MoD). Both soils present are rated as nonhydric. Water (W) was also noted as being present by the Soil Survey.

MoB is found on hills. The natural drainage class is well drained. The soil not have the frequency to flood or pond. The NRCS does not rate this component as hydric.

MoD is found on hills. The natural drainage class is well drained. The soil does not have the frequency to flood or pond. The NRCS does not rate this component as hydric.

### 3.2 Vegetation Methodology

A walk-over reconnaissance of the site was conducted and a vegetation inventory was compiled. In 2006, the USACE assumed the responsibility of administering the list of wetland plants, and the list formerly administered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) is officially obsolete. Therefore, scientific names and wetland indicator statuses for the vegetation conform to those listed in the *National Wetland Plant List:* 2014 Update of Wetland Ratings. The indicator statuses specific to the Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region as defined by the USACE apply to the study area location.

The current definitions for vegetation wetland indicator statuses are as follows.

- Obligate Wetland (OBL) Almost always occur in wetlands.
- Facultative Wetland (FACW) Usually occur in wetlands, but may occur in nonwetlands.
- Facultative (FAC) Occur in wetlands or non-wetlands.
- Facultative Upland (FACU) Usually occur in non-wetlands, but may occur in wetlands.
- Obligate Upland (UPL) Almost never occur in wetlands.

### 3.3 Hydrology Methodology

The presence, potential presence, or absence of wetland hydrology was determined in accordance with the indicators presented in the USACE supplement. The indicators are categorized into seventeen primary and twelve secondary indicators which are outlined below in Table 2.

		Category
Indicator	Primary	Secondary
Group A - Observation of Surface V	Nater or Saturated S	olis
A1 - Surface water	X	
A2 – High water table	X	
A3 – Saturation	X	
Group B - Evidence of Rec	ent inundation	
B1 – Water marks	X	
82 - Sediment deposits	X	
B3 - Drift deposits	X	
B4 – Algal mat or crust	X	
B5 - Iron deposits	X	
B7 – Inundation visible on aerial imagery	X	
B9 - Water-stained leaves	X	
B13 - Aquatic fauna	X	
B14 - True aquatic plants	X	
B6 – Surface soil cracks		X
88 - Sparsely vegetated concave surface		X
810 – Drainage patterns		X
B16 – Moss trim lines		X
Group C ~ Evidence of Current or	Recent Soil Saturati	on
C1 – Hydrogen sulfide odor	x	
C3 - Oxidized rhizospheres along living roots	x	
C4 - Presence of reduced iron	X	
C6 - Recent iron reduction in tilled soils	X	
C7 – Thin muck surface	X	
C2 – Dry-season water table		X
C8 – Crayfish burrows		X
C9 – Saturation visible on aerial imagery		X
Group D Evidence from Other S	ite Conditions or Da	ba
D1 - Stunted or stressed plants		X
D2 – Geomorphic position		X
D3 - Shallow aquitard		x
D4 – Microtopographic relief		X
D5 – FAC-neutral test		X

Table 2: Wetland Hydrology Indicators for the Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

- A. -

In addition to the wetland hydrology indicators listed above, the site delineation included a thorough assessment of watercourse identification. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) classifies the three different types of stream channels as:

1) Perennial- typically has water flowing in them year-round. Most of the water comes from smaller upstream waters or groundwater while runoff from rainfall or other precipitation is supplemental.

2) Intermittent- flow during certain times of the year when smaller upstream waters are flowing and when groundwater provides enough water for stream flow. Runoff from rainfall or other precipitation supplements the flow of seasonal stream. During dry periods, seasonal streams may not have flowing surface water.

3) Ephemeral- flow only after precipitation. Runoff from rainfall is the primary source of water for these streams.

### 4.0 Desktop Review

One USFWS National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) wetland was located within the area of investigation, which was a former reclamation pond. This wetland was listed as a freshwater pond, or PUBGx, by the USFWS NWI Mapper. The project overlaps two watersheds; part of the western portion of the AOI is located in the Tuscarawas River watershed, and the remainder of the AOI is located in the Upper Ohio-Wheeling watershed. Neither watershed carries any special protections.

A Natural Heritage Data Request Form was sent to the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR), and it was determined that no known impacts to threatened and endangered species and/or special concern species and resources were identified within the project area.

## 5.0 Observations

As indicated earlier in this report, the identification and delineation of jurisdictional wetlands requires the evaluation of three factors. The three factors include the dominance of wetland plant species (hydrophytes), the presence of hydric soils, and evidence of hydrological conditions conducive to wetland formation and maintenance.

Six wetlands were delineated as part of this study (W-1, W-2, W-3, W-4, W-5, and W-6). Four of these wetlands (W-1, W-2, W-4, and W-6) were small, Category 1 Palustrine Emergent (PEM) wetlands. Wetlands 1, 2, and 4 are located in the northeastern quadrant of the Area of Investigation (AOI) and Wetland 6 is located in the far western laydown area on the other side of Industrial Parkway Road. W-1 was noted as disturbed, with two feet of a mixture of fill and refuse covering wetland soils.

Wetland 3, a Category 2 PEM wetland, was identified to the north of the freshwater pond and continued off the northern edge of the AOI. Wetland 5 (W-5), which formerly served as a reclamation pond in the western half of the AOI, was listed on the National Wetlands Inventory as a freshwater pond (PUBGx). Wetland areas are noted in Table 3.

All five streams identified were ephemeral channels. Two of the streams emptied into the pond on the northern and southern sides, and two of the streams originated toward the eastern edge of the property,

continuing east out of the AOI. One stream was present in the northern laydown area. The total length of streams in the AOI is 567.54 linear feet.

Table 3 - Wetland Summary					
Wetland ID	Latitude	Longitude	Classification	Total Wetland Area (Acres)	
W-1	40.253115	-81.013135	PEM	0.398	
W-2	40.252361	-81.013853	PEM	0.014	
W-3	40.253678	-81.016934	PEM	0.414	
W-4	40.253240	-81.013933	PEM	0.026	
W-5*	40.252336	-81.017771	PUBGx	2.07	
W-6	40.253244	-81.021402	PEM	0.22	
<b>_</b>		•		Total Acreage	3.142

\*NWI wetland

### 5.1 Soils

Ten soil pits were dug during the on-site investigation to determine the presence or absence of hydric soils.

Soil Pit W-1 was excavated in the Wetland 1 area within the MoB soil series. The corresponding Munsell Soil color for the soil depth of 24"-27" was 10YR 3/1 with 10YR 5/8 redox features. Texture was classified as silty clay loam. From 0"-24", fill and refuse covered the depression. Hydric soil indicators were present in W-1.

Soil Pit W-2 was excavated in the Wetland 2 area within the MoB soil series. The corresponding Munsell Soil color for the soil depth of 0'-14" was 10YR 3/1 with 10YR 4/6 redox features. Texture was classified as clay. Hydric soil indicators were present in W-2.

Soil Pit W-3 was excavated in the Wetland 3 area within the MoD soil series. The corresponding Munsell Soil color for the soil depth of 0'-6" was 10YR 3/1 with 10YR 5/8 redox features. Texture was classified as silty clay loam. A restrictive layer of limestone was noted throughout Wetland 3 at a consistent 6" depth. Hydric soil indicators were present in W-3.

Soil Pit W-4 was excavated in Wetland 4 within the MoD soil series. The corresponding Munsell Soil color for the soil depth of 0'-5" was 10YR 3/4 with 10YR 5/6 redox features. The soil color for the soil depth of 6"-16" was 10YR 3/4 with 10YR 5/6 redox features. Texture was classified as clay loarn throughout. Hydric soil indicators were present in W-4.

Soil Pit W-5 was excavated in Wetland 5 within the MoB soil series. The corresponding Munsell Soil color for the soil depth of 0'-18" was 10YR 4/1 with 2.5YR 3/4 redox features. Texture was classified as silty clay loam. Hydric soil indicators were present in W-5.

Soil Pit W-6 was excavated in Wetland 6 within the MoB soil series. The corresponding Munsell Soil color for the soil depth of 0-8" was 5Y 4/1 with 7.5YR 4/6 in the pore lining and 10YR 4/3 mottling. Texture was classified as clay. Hydric soil indicators were present in W-6.

Soil Pit UP-1 was excavated in an upland area within the MoB soil series. The corresponding Munsell Soil color for the soil depth of 0'-8" was 10YR 3/1. Texture was classified as silty loam. No hydric soil indicators were present in UP-1.

6

Soil Pit UP-2 was excavated in an upland area within the MoD soil series. The corresponding Munsell Soil color for the soil depth of 0'-6" was 7.5YR 3/1 and 7.5 YR 4/4. Texture was classified as silty clay loam. No hydric soil indicators were present in UP-2.

Soil Pit UP-3 was excavated in an upland area within the MoD soil series. The corresponding Munsell Soil color for the soil depth of 0'10" was 7.5YR 5/1. Texture was classified as silty loam. No hydric soil indicators were present in UP-3. Soil was noted as disturbed due to the presence of fill from strip mining activities.

Soil Pit UP-4 was excavated in an upland area within the MoB soil series. The corresponding Munsell Soil color for the soil depth of 0'10" was 7.5YR 4/2. Texture was classified as clay and soil was dry. No hydric soil indicators were present in UP-4.

### 5.2 Vegetation

Hydrophytic vegetation communities and habitat types were present within Wetland 1, Wetland 2, Wetland 3, Wetland 4, Wetland 5, and Wetland 6. Vegetation observed during the site delineation in each wetland is listed in the inventory below:

### Wetland 1

No vegetation was noted at Wetland 1, due to its status as a disturbed wetland with abnormal circumstances.

### Wetland 2

- Fox Sedge (Carex vulpinoidea) OBL
- Common Yarrow (Achilliea millefolium) FACU
- Common Burdock (Arctium minus) FACU
- White Clover (Trifolium repens) FACU
- Deer Tongue (Dichanthium clandestinum) FAC
- Daisy Fleabane (Erigeron annuus) FACU

### Wetland 3

- Broom Sedge (Andropogon virginicus) -- FACU
- Spike Rush (Eleocharis palustris) OBL
- Shallow Sedge (Carex Lurida) OBL

### Wetland 4

- Crooked Stem Aster (Aster prenanthoides) FAC
- Fox Sedge (Carex vulpinoidea) OBL
- Common Yarrow (Achilliea millefolium) FACU
- Spike Rush (Eleocharis palustris) OBL

### Wetland 5

- Lady Thumb Smartweed (Persicaria maculosa) FACW
- English Plantain (Plantago lanceolate) UPL
- Waterweed (Elodea Canadensis) OBL
- Green Algae (Pediastrum boryanum) OBL
- Rock Fir Moss (Huperzia porophila) OBL

### Wetland 6

- Spike Rush (Eleocharis palustris) OBL
- Shallow Sedge (Carex Lurida) OBL
- Fox Sedge (Carex vulpinoidea) OBL
- Bitter dock (Rumex obstusifolius) FACU
- Lamp rush (Juncus effusus) FACW

Upland vegetation communities were present within the areas of UP-1, UP-2, UP-3, and UP-4. Vegetation observed during the site delineation is listed below.

### Upland 1

- American Purple Vetch (Vicia Americana) FACU
- Broom Sedge (Andropogon virginicus) FACU
- Common Yarrow (Achillea millefolium) FACU
- Common Dandelion (Taraxacum officinale) FACU

#### Upland 2

- American Purple Vetch (Vicia Americana) FACU
- Broom Sedge (Andropogon virginicus) FACU
- Common Yarrow (Achillea millefolium) FACU
- Orchard Grass (Dactylis glomerata) FACU

#### **Upland 3**

- American Purple Vetch (Vicia Americana) FACU
- Orchard Grass (Dactylis glomerata) FACU
- Timothy grass (Phleum pretense) FACU
- Birdsfoot trefoil FACU

#### **Upland 4**

- Timothy grass (Phleum pretense) FACU
- Birdsfoot trefoil FACU
- Common Yarrow (Achillea millefolium) FACU
- Broom Sedge (Andropogon virginicus) FACU
- Crooked Stem Aster (Aster prenanthoides) FAC

# 5.3 Hydrology

## Wetland 1

Wetland 1 had three primary hydrology indicators, including Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots, Presence of Reduced Iron, and Iron Deposits; and one secondary indicator, Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery.

## Wetlands 2 and 3

Wetlands 2 and 3 had one primary hydrology indicator, Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots.

# Wetland 4

Wetland 4 had two primary hydrology indicators, including Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots and Presence of Reduced Iron.

# Wetland 5

Wetland 5 had four primary hydrology indicators, including Water Marks, True Aquatic Plants, Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots, and Presence of Reduced Iron; and two secondary indicators, Surface Soil Cracks and Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery.

# Wetland 6

Wetland 6 had three primary hydrology indicators, including Algal Mat or Crust, Presence of Reduced Iron, and Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots; and one secondary indicator, Surface Soil Cracks.

All five streams identified on site were ephemeral channels.

# 6.0 Evaluation

Based on field observation, it is concluded that six wetlands and five streams were present in the AOI. Total wetland area in the AOI is 3.142 acres. Total length of stream channel within the AOI is 567.54 linear feet.

This delineation represents APTIM's best professional judgement. The wetland delineation services performed by APTIM were conducted in accordance with the methodology presented in the 1987 USACE Manual and the Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Regional Supplement and with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the environmental consulting profession. The Ohio Department of Environmental Protection (Ohio EPA) and USACE are not bound to the findings in this report.

Appendix A

**4**4 · · · ·

ŧ

	W-1
WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM -	Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region
Ember Clear	ease, Hamiona countre 11-10-110
Applicant/Oumar:	unty: <u>LEVATIONI CONTINUES ampling Date:</u> 4
Investigator(s):	State: State: Sampling Point:
Landform (billsione terrace etc.): Fallow Fipla Local relief	f (concave, convex, none): Slone (%):
Subregion (I BR or MI RA):	long Datum
Soli Man Unit Name:	NWI classification:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes	s 🖄 No (if no, exclain in Remarks )
Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology X significantly disturbed	ed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes No X
Are Vegetation X, Soil X, or Hydrology I naturally problemati	ic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing same	bling point locations, transects, important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?     Yes No       Hydric Soil Present?     Yes No       Wetland Hydrology Present?     Yes No	Is the Sampled Area
Remarks:	Ind 7 Doot have the reader the
ciepressional weathing the	lea. 2 thet deep. no vegetation
observed due to distur	bed state
HYDROLOGY	
Wetland Hydrology Indicators:	Secondary Indicators (minimum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply)	Surface Soil Cracks (B6)
Surface Water (A1) True Aquatic Plants (B	14) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8)
High Water Table (A2) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor	(C1) Drainage Patterns (B10)
Saturation (A3)	on Living Roots (C3) Moss Trim Lines (B16)
Water Marks (B1) Sector Reduced I	ron (C4) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Sediment Deposits (B2) Recent Iron Reduction	In Tilled Soils (C6) Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Algel Mat or Cruct /P4) Other (Evplain in Rema	Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Viron Deposite (B5)	Geomeratic Desition (D2)
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	Microtonographic Relief (D4)
Aguatic Fauna (B13)	FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Observations:	
Surface Water Present? Yes No K_ Depth (Inches):	
Water Table Present? Yes No X Depth (inches);	
Saturation Present? Yes No Depth (inches):	Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes X No
(includes capillary fringe)	
Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring weil, aenai photos, previ	bus inspections), if available:
Demotio	
-	

÷.,

.

•

Sampling Point:	W-1
-----------------	-----

÷.,

#### VEGETATION (Five Strata) - Use scientific names of plants.

.

	Alershan Denter of the Product	
Tree Stratum (Plot size: 30)	* Cover Species? Status	Dominance lest worksheet:
1		Number of Dominant Species
·		
		Total Number of Dominant
3		Species Across All Strata: (B)
4	,,	Percent of Dominant Species
5		That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
6		
	= Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet:
E0% of total cover	20% of total covor	Total % Cover of:Multiply by:
50% 01, total cover:	20% 01 10tal cover:	OBL species x 1 =
Sapling Stratum (Plot size:		FACW species x 2 =
1		FAC species x 3 =
2		
3		
4	· · ·····	UPL species x 5 =
ς		Column Totals: (A) (B)
۶		Description of Laders - D/A
U		Prevalence index = B/A =
	= Total Cover	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
Shrub Stratum (Plot size: 20 )		2 - Dominance Test is >50%
1		3 - Prevalence Index is $\leq 3.0^{1}$
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		A - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting
۷		data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
3		Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
4		
5		
6		i indicators of hydric soil and welland hydrology must
	= Total Cover	Definition of Fire Venteting State
		Definitions of Five vegetation Strata:
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines,
Herb Stratum (Plot size: )	/	approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in.
1		(7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).
2		Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines.
3		approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less
A		than 3 In, (7.6 cm) DBH.
£		Shruh Wardy plante, ovaluding woody visos
3		approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height
6		
7		Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including
8		herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody
9		ft (1 m) in height.
10.		
11		Woody vine - All woody vines, regardless of height.
····		······································
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)		
1.		
2	······································	
«·		
J		
4		
5		Hydrophytic
	= Total Cover	Vegetation
50% of total cover	20% of total sover	Present? Yes No X
50% or total cover:		l
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate	snæ@(,)	

US Army Corps of Engineers

SOIL

Profile Description: (Describe to the dept	th needed to document the indicator or confin	m the absence of indicators.)
Depth Matrix	Redox Features	······································
(inches) Color (moist) %	Color (moist) % Type <sup>1</sup> Loc <sup>2</sup>	<u>Texture</u> <u>Remarks</u>
2.4.5 INR 3/1 15%	10MRS/8 25%	Sitty Clau loann
2-3		<u></u>
		·  · · · ·
	······································	
······		·
		• •••
		· i
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		2
Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=	Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.	Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soll Indicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils':
Histosol (A1)	Dark Surface (S7)	2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
Histic Epipedon (A2)	Polyvatue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147	, 148) Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
Black Histic (A3)	Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	(MLRA 147, 148)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	Pledmont Floodplain Solls (F19)
Stratified Layers (A5)	Depleted Matrix (F3)	(MLRA 136, 147)
2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	Redox Dark Surface (F6)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	Other (Explain In Remarks)
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Redox Depressions (F8)	
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N,	Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N,	
MLRA 147, 148)	MLRA 136)	
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)	<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Redox (S5)	Pledmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 1	<li>wetland hydrology must be present,</li>
Stripped Matrix (S6)	Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 14	7) unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if observed):		
Туре:		
Depth (inches):		Hydric Soll Present? Yes X No
Remarks:		
wetland s	oil present at 2	teet. Upper 2 teet
		•
organic till v	uth cow manup	odor
•		-•••

W-2

s;

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

1.

Finho		r		Lusicilian Ha	Mican	roun	ty,	1-10-12
Project/Site:		<u> </u>		county:	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	ampling Date:	<u> </u>
Applicant/Owner:	Pr				Sta	te:	Sampling Point: _	
Investigator(s):	hale Mal	11 54		on, rownsnip, H	kange:		Sione i	(Q/
Candiorm (nillslope, terrace, et	с.): <u>тч</u>	110 - Unit		iei (concave, co	nvex, none): _		Slope i	(70)
Subregion (LRR of MLRA):				Ľ	ong:			
Soli Map Unit Name:	liene on the of	te hunical fa		/ V Nie		www.classical	ion:	
Are climatic / hydrologic condit		te typical to	cianifonntu diatur		(ii no,	explain in Rei	Harks.	No
Are vegetation, Soil	or Hudi	rology		Ded / Alt	e Normai Circi	inistances, bie	is Demarks	
Are vegetation, Soil	, oi nyu	1010 <u>0</u> 9	naturaity problema	aller (ii	needed, explai	n any answers	in Remarks.)	
SUMMARY OF FINDIN	GS - Attac	h site m	ap showing san	npling point	locations,	transects,	mportant feat	ures, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Pres Hydric Soll Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	ent?	res X res X res X	No No No	Is the Sample within a Weti	ed Area land?	Yes X	No	
					•			
HYDROLOGY								]
Wetland Hydrology Indicat	ors:				Seco	ndary Indicato	rs (minimum of two	o required)
Primary Indicators (minimum	of one is requ	uired; check	( all that apply)			Surface Soil C	acks (B6)	
Surface Water (A1)			True Aquatic Plants (	(B14)	—	Sparsely Vege	tated Concave Sur	face (B8)
High Water Table (A2)			Hydrogen Sulfide Od	or (C1)		Drainage Patte	rns (B10)	
Saturation (A3)		Å.	Oxidized Rhizospher	es on Living Ro	oots (C3)	Moss Trim Line	es (B16)	1
Water Marks (B1)		<u> </u>	Presence or Reduced	d Iron (C4)		Dry-Season W	ater (20)	
Sediment Deposits (B2)			Thin Muck Surface ((	77) In Thied Sons	(Co)	Saturation Visi	ws (Co) ble on Aerial Imag	(C9) V74
Algal Mat or Crust (B4)		—	Other (Explain in Rer	narks)		Stunted or Stre	ssed Plants (D1)	
Iron Deposits (B5)		_		,		Geomorphic Po	osition (D2)	
inundation Visible on Ae	rial Imagery (I	37)				Shallow Aquita	rd (D3)	
Water-Stained Leaves (I	39)					Vicrotopograpi	nic Relief (D4)	
Aquatic Fauna (813)						FAC-Neutral T	est (DS)	
Field Observations:					···			
Surface Water Present?	Yes	No <u>X</u>	Depth (inches):					
Water Table Present?	Yes	No <u>×</u>	Depth (Inches):				V.	1
Saturation Present?	Yes	No 🚬 🗶	Depth (inches):	V	Vetland Hydro	logy Present?	Yes 👗 🛽	lo0
(Includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data (stru	eam dauge, m	nonitorina w	rell, aerial photos, pre	vious inspectio	ns) if available			
Describe Needlacd Data (38-	oum gaage, n	ionatorang ti				•		
Pemarks:								
Reliars.								
								l l
								ļ

ł

Too. Statum (Pict size:	/EGETATION (Five Strata) - Use scientific r	names of plants.	Sampling Point: M2
Intervention       Statute       Statute       Number of Dominant Species       (A)         2		Absolute Dominant Indica	tor Dominance Test worksheet:
2	Tree Stratum         (Plot size:)           1	<u> Cover</u> <u>Species?</u> Statu	Number of Dominant Species     That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
4	2 3		Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: (B)
6	4 5		Percent of Dominant Species     That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
	6		
Sone of total cover:       20% of total cover:       OBL species       x1 =         Account       Account       FACW species       x2 =         Account       FACW species       x3 =         Column Totals:       (A)       (E)         Account       FACW species       x3 =         Column Totals:       (A)       (E)         Account       FACW species       x3 =         Column Totals:       (A)       (E)         Shrub Stratum (Plot stee:       20% of total cover:       20% of total cover:         Shrub Stratum (Plot stee:       20% of total cover:       20% of total cover:         Shrub Stratum (Plot stee:       20% of total cover:       20% of total cover:         Shrub Stratum (Plot stee:       20% of total cover:       20% of total cover:         Shrub Stratum (Plot stee:       20% of total cover:       20% of total cover:         Stratum (Plot stee:       20% of total cover:       20% of total cover:         Stratum (Plot stee:       20% of total cover:       20% of total cover:         Stratum (Plot stee:       20% of total cover:       20% of total cover:         Stratum (Plot stee:       20% of total cover:       20% of total cover:         Stratum (Plot stee:       20% of total cover:       20% of total cover		= Total Cover	Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
Sapling Stratum (Plot size:	50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	$\rightarrow$ OBI species x 1 =
FAC species       x 3 =	Sapling Stratum (Plot size: <u><u> </u></u>		FACW species x 2 =
PACU species       x 4 =	1		FAC species x 3 =
UPL species       x 5	2		FACU species x 4 =
Column Totals:	3		
Prevalence Index = 8/A =	ł		— Column Totals: (A) (B)
	)	··	
50% of total cover:       20% of total cover:       1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophylic Vegetation         ihrub Stratum (Plot size:       20	* <u></u>	= Total Cover	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
Shrub Stratum (Plot stze:	50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
	Shrub Stratum (Plot size; 2)		2 - Dominance Test is >50%
			3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
	2		4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
image: stratum       image	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.         Implicators of Five Vegetation Strata:         Implication:	** <u></u>		
	5		<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
Soft% of total cover:       20% of total cover:       Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).         Att YOW       Carvex vulpin dided       40         Var YOW       Carvet vulpin dided       50         Var Yow       Carvet vulpin dided       50% of total cover:         Voody vine - All woody vines,		= Total Cover	De present, unless disturbed of problematic.
2. Var yow Cremine miller m	Herb Stratum (Plot size:) 1. <u>fix Seace</u> (Cavex Vulpin order)	20% of total cover:	Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 ln. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).
Shrub - Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.	burdock (Arctium minus) Wite clover (Trifohum reper	ns) <u>s</u>	Sapling Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in, (7.6 cm) DBH.
	deer tong up (Dichanthium daisy heabane cland	lestingum	Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.
Woody vine - All woody vines, regardless of height.	rLEngeron ar 3	<u>inuus)</u>	<ul> <li>Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in height.</li> </ul>
= Total Cover         50% of total cover:          20% of total cover:	1		Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.
50% of total cover:       20% of total cover:         Voody Vine Stratum (Plot size:       30		= Total Cover	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)	50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	
Hydrophytic 	Voody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30))		—
	•		— [
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-1
	·		-1
	·	•	
50% of total cover: 20% of total cover: Present? Yes No	·	– Total Cover	Hydrophytic
			Present? Yes No
lemente. (Institute photo pumbers here as an a coportio cheet.)		20% of total cover:	<u> </u>

4.

US Army Corps of Engineers

SOIL

Sampling Point: VV	<u>-                                    </u>
--------------------	--

Profile Description: (Describe to the deptr	needed to document the indicator or confirm	n the absence of Indicators.)
Depth Matrix	<u>Redox Features</u>	Texture Domotke
And I Cool (Moist) 70 -		
0-14 Wie 31 13	NAK 1/4 2 - LA	P <u>1 Clory</u>
\qquad  \qquad                      \qquad \qquad  \qquad \qquad  \qquad \qquad  \qquad \qquad  \qquad \qquad  \qquad \qquad  \qquad \qquad  \qquad \qquad  \qquad \qquad  \qquad \qquad  \qquad \qquad  \qquad \qquad \qquad  \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad		
·		· ·····
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=F	educed Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.	<sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil Indicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :
Histosol (A1)	Dark Surface (S7)	2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
Histic Epipedon (A2)	Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147	, 148) Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
Black Histic (A3)	Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	(MLRA 147, 148)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
Stratified Layers (A5)	Y Depleted Matrix (F3)	(MLRA 136, 147)
2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	Redox Dark Surface (F6)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depieted Dark Sunace (F7)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
Sandy Muchy Minoral (S1) (1 BB N	Iron-Manganese Masser (512) /I PD N	
MI DA 147 149	IION-Monganese Masses (F12) (LRR II, MI RA 136)	
Sandy Gleved Matrix (S4)	Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)	<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Redox (S5)	Piedmont Floodplain Solis (F19) (MLRA 1	48) wetland hydrology must be present.
Stripped Matrix (S6)	Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 14	7) unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if observed):		
Туре:		
Depth (inches):		Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No
Remarks:		

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region lear City/County: HOM SDV Coulton Sampling Date: Project/Site: State: Sampling Point: Applicant/Owner: \_\_\_\_\_ Section, Township, Range: Investigator(s): valley Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): \_\_\_\_\_ Local relief (concave, convex, none): \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_ Slope (%): \_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_ Long: \_\_\_\_ Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Lat: Datum: NWI classification: \_\_\_\_\_ Soil Map Unit Name: \_ \_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ (If no, explain in Remarks.) Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ NoX Are Vegetation \_\_\_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes \_\_\_\_ \_\_\_, Soil \_\_\_\_\_, or Hydrology \_\_\_\_\_ naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.) Are Vegetation SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc. Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? No\_\_\_ Yes Is the Sampled Area Hydric Soil Present? Yes No\_\_\_\_\_ within a Wetland? Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes\_ \_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ Remarks: welland has rock layer at le inches Drains into stream 2. HYDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Secondary Indicators (minimum of two reguired) Primary Indicators (minimum of one is required; check all that apply) \_\_\_\_ Surface Soil Cracks (B6) \_\_\_\_ Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) \_\_\_\_ Surface Water (A1) \_\_\_\_ True Aquatic Plants (B14) \_\_\_\_ High Water Table (A2) \_\_\_\_ Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) \_\_\_\_ Drainage Patterns (B10) \_\_\_\_ Saturation (A3) \_X Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living Roots (C3) \_\_\_ Moss Trim Lines (B16) \_\_\_ Water Marks (B1) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) \_\_\_\_ Dry-Season Water Table (C2) \_\_\_\_ Sediment Deposits (B2) \_\_\_ Recent iron Reduction in Tilled Solis (C6) Crayfish Burrows (C8) \_\_\_ Drift Deposits (B3) \_\_\_\_ Thin Muck Surface (C7) \_\_\_\_ Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) \_\_\_\_ Algal Mat or Crust (B4) \_\_\_\_ Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Other (Explain In Remarks) \_\_\_\_ Iron Deposits (B5) \_\_\_ Geomorphic Position (D2) \_\_\_ Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Shallow Aquitard (D3) \_\_\_\_ Water-Stained Leaves (B9) \_\_\_\_ Microtopographic Relief (D4) \_ Aquatic Fauna (B13) \_\_\_\_ FAC-Neutral Test (D5) Field Observations: No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches): \_\_\_\_ Surface Water Present? X\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ Depth (inches); \_\_\_\_\_\_ Water Table Present? Wetland Hydrology Present? Yes <u>V</u> No \_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_ Depth (Inches): \_\_\_\_ Saturation Present? (includes capillary fringe) Describe Recorded Data (stream gauge, monitoring well, aerial photos, previous inspections), if available: Remarks:

20'	Absolute Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
ree Stratum (Plot size:)	<u>% Cover Species7 Status</u>	Number of Dominant Species           That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:
·		Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: (B)
		Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/I
		Dravalance index worksheet:
	= Total Cover	Total & Cover of Multiply by:
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	- ORI engrise x1 ±
pling Stratum (Plot size: 30.)		FACW species x2 =
		- FAC species x 3 =
		- FACU species x 4 =
		- UPL species x 5 =
<u>.</u>		- Column Totals: (A) (B
		Prevalence Index = B/A =
	= Total Cover	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
irub Stratum (Plot size: 50)		2 - Dominance Test Is >50%
		3 - Prevalence index is \$3.0
		data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
		Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
		.
·		<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
•		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
		Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:
lerb Stratum (Plot size: 50% of total cover:) (And	20% of total cover: pp=g=n vivginicus)	Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in.
prum source en pallishi	÷ <u> </u>	(7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast neight (הימש). -
Spike rush theopens promotion	<u>}</u>	- Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines,
CANEX IMICA L'STRITEN deage	<u> </u>	than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.
•		
·		Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height,
•	,	
•		<ul> <li>Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody</li> </ul>
•		plants, except woody vines, less than approximately
^		ft (1 m) in height.
1		Woody vine - All woody vines, regardless of height.
1- <u></u>	= Total Cover	·
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	
Voody Vine Stratum (Plot size: 30 )	2070 01 10101 00000.	· ]
1000 YUNG DIGIUMI (FIOLOICO,,		
<sup>▶</sup> ━	······································	
•		,
		·
·		
•	=	Hydrophytic
		Present? Yes X No
E0% of total cover:	2004 offetel cover	

4. .

US Army Corps of Engineers

SOIL

÷.,

Depth       Cost (radial)       So       Depth       Cost (radial)       So       Depth       Cost (radial)       So       Depth       Cost (radial)       So       Depth       Sity (Lay 1) a.u.m.         D	Profile Description: (Describe to the dept	h needed to document the indicator or confirm	the absence of indicators.)
and model       3.       Color (model)       3.       Their       Loc'       Texture       Remarks         C-I	Depth <u>Matrix</u>	Redox Features	<b>.</b>
UTV       UYE 20 S       PLM_SILVICAUS         "Type: C-Concentration, D-Depletion, RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains."       "Location: PL-Pare Lining, M-Matrix.         "Type: C-Concentration, D-Depletion, RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains."       "Location: PL-Pare Lining, M-Matrix.         "Hard Epledon (A2)       — Dark Surface (S7)       …         Hard Epledon (A2)       — Dark Surface (S7)       …         Hydrog Sail Indicators:       …       — Dark Surface (S7)       …         Hydrog Sail Matrix (A1)       …       Dark Surface (S7)       …         York Jonk Starbee (A1)       …       Depleten Matrix (F2)       …         Sandy Matry Milera (S1) (LRR N,       …       Matrix Hart (S4)       …         Sandy Kedox (S5)       …       …       …         Sandy Kedox (S5)       …       …       …       …         Septend Matrix (S6)       …       …       …       …       …         Septer Color (S5)       … </td <td>(incnes) Color (moist) %</td> <td>Color (moist) % Type' Loc<sup>2</sup></td> <td>Texture Remarks</td>	(incnes) Color (moist) %	Color (moist) % Type' Loc <sup>2</sup>	Texture Remarks
Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix. MS=Masked Sand Grains.       *Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Type: C=Concentration. D=Depletion. RM=Reduced Matrix. MS=Masked Sand Grains.       *Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Histosi (A1)	V-V JUYK 31 45	NALZO Z - PLW	_styclayloam
Type:       C:Concentration, D:Depiction, RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains.       *Location: PL-Pore Lining, M-Matrix.         Type:       C:Concentration, D:Depiction, RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains.       *Location: PL-Pore Lining, M-Matrix.         Histore 501 Indicators:       Indicators for Pytophenatic Hydric Solis*:			4.1.5 0
Type:       C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Mains, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       *Location:       PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix, Indicators for Publematic Hydric Solis*:         Histock (A1)			
"Type:       C-Concentration. D-Deptetion. RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains.       "Location: PL-Pore Lining, M-Matrix.         "Type:       C-Concentration.       Indicators:       Indicators:         Histold (A1)			
Type:       C_Concentration. D-Depletion. RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains.       *Location: PL-Pore Lining, M-Matrix.         Hydrif: Soll Indicators:       Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solls*:       Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solls*:         Histosol (A1)			
Type:       C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       *Location: PL=Pore Linng, M=Matrix.         Histoc Jopedon (A2)       — Dark Surface (S7)	·		
Type:       C-Concentration, D-Deptellon, RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains.       *Location: PL-Pore Lining, M-Matrix.         Histos (11)       Dark Surface (57)       Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solis.*         Histos (12)       Dark Surface (57)       - 2 cm Mark (A10) (MLRA 147, 149)         Hydric Solis (12)       Dark Surface (57)       - Coast Pratile Redox (A16)         Hydrogen Sulfate (A4)       X       Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)       - Mark (A10) (MLRA 147, 149)         Stratified Layers (A5)       Depleted Matrix (F3)       - Mulck (A10) (MLRA 147, 149)       - Order Pratile Redox (A16)         Stratified Layers (A5)       Depleted Matrix (F3)       - Mulck (A10) (MLRA 147, 149)       - Very Shallow Dark Surface (F12)         Sandy Moley Minerel (S1) (LRR N)       - Redox Dark Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)       - Other memarks)         Sandy Moley Minerel (S1) (LR N,       - Marka 120)       - Very Shallow Dark Surface (F12) (MLRA 136, 122)       - Other memarks)         Sandy Medvin (S4)       - Unco-Manganese Masses (F12) (MLRA 148, 148)       - Very Shallow Dark Surface (F12) (MLRA 147, 149)       - Very Shallow Dark Surface (F12) (MLRA 147, 149)         Sandy Redvin (S5)       - Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 136, 122)       - Other memarks:       - Very Shallow Dark Surface (F12) (MLRA 147, 149)         Sandy Redvin (S5)       - Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)       - Very Shallow Dark Surface			
Type:       C-Consentration, D-Deptellon, RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains.       *Location:       PL-Porto Lining, M-Matrix.         Hydric Soll Indicators:       Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solls*:       2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147, 148)       2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147, 148)         Hydroge Sulfield (A2)       Polyalue Below Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)       Coast Praine Reduced (A11)       Pleatmont Floodplain Solls (T=9)         Stratified Layers (A5)       Oppleted Matrix (F2)       Pleatmont Floodplain Solls (T=9)       Pleatmont Floodplain Solls (T=9)         2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)       Redox Dark Surface (F1)       Other (Explain in Remarks)       Other (Explain in Remarks)         2 sandy Redox (S5)       Peletonet Floodplain Solls (T=9)       Nothanganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148)       *Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and welland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.         Sandy Redox (S5)       Pedmont Floodplain Solls (T=9) (MLRA 127, 147)       unless disturbed or problematic.         Syntped Matrix (S4)       Worth's Surface (F12) (MLRA 127, 147)       unless disturbed or problematic.         Type:       YUCK       Hodrice Surface (A12)       *Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and welland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.         Stripped Matrix (S4)       Worth's Surface (F12) (MLRA 127, 147)       unless disturbed or problematic.         Type:       YUCK       Yuck Yuck Y		······································	
Type:	·	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
Type:         C-Concentration, D-Depletion, RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains.         *Location:         PL-Pore Lining, M-Matrix.           Histos GM Indicators:		······································	
Type:       C.Concentration. D-Depletion. RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains.       * location: PL-Pore Lining, M-Matrix.         Histic Soft (A1)       Dark Surface (S7)       Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils':         Histic Epipedion (A2)       Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 149)       Coast Praite Redox (A16)         Histic Epipedion (A2)       Depleted Matrix (F2)       (MLRA 147, 149)         Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)       Surface (A17)       Depleted Matrix (F2)         Stratified Layers (A5)       Depleted Matrix (F3)       Poletot Dark Surface (F17)         Depleted Matrix (F3)       Redox Dark Surface (F12)       Other (Explain in Remarks)         Stratified Layers (A5)       Depleted Dark Surface (F12)       Other (Explain in Remarks)         MLRA 147, 148       Poleton Dark Surface (F13)       (MLRA 136, 147)         Sandy Revok (S5)       Poleton Chr Surface (F13)       Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.         Stripped Matrix (S4)       Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)       *Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.         Stripped Matrix (S4)       Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 127, 147)       unless disturbed or problematic.         Stripped Matrix (S4)       Hydric Soil Present?       Yes_N_N_N         Deplin (Inches):       Hydric Soil Present			
Type:         C-Concentration. D-Deptetion. RM-Reduced Matrix, MS-Masked Sand Grains.         *Location:         PL-Pore Lining, M-Matrix.           Hydric Soli Indicators:			
Hydric Soll Indicators:       Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solls':         Histic Spleption (A2)       Dark Surface (S7)       Coast Prablematic Hydric Solls':         Bijack Histic (A3)       Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 149)       Coast Prablematic Hydric Solls':         Hydrogen Surface (A4)       Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F3)       Peldonon Floodpain Solls (F19)         Stratified Layers (A5)       Depleted Matrix (F3)       Peldonon KS Surface (F17)         Depleted Bolow Dark Surface (A11)       Redox Dark Surface (F7)       Other (Explain in Remarks)         Stady Medy Mileral (S1) (LRR N)       Redox Depressions (F19)       Other (Explain in Remarks)         Sandy Redox (S5)       Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 143, 122)       *Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.         Sarty Redox (S5)       Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)       unless disturbed or problematic.         Type:       YUCY       Hydric Soil Present? Yes       No         Deplete Matrix (S4)       Hydric Soil Present? Yes       No	<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=	Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains	<sup>2</sup> location: PI =Pore Lining M=Matrix
Histosol (A1)	Hydric Soil Indicators:	Reddeed Maink, MO-Masked Sand Grains.	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :
Hisit: Epipedin (A2)     Hisit: Epipedin (A2)     Hisit: Epipedin (A2)     Hisit: Epipedin (A2)     Hisit: Epipedin (A3)     Thin Dark Surface (S3) (MLRA 147, 148)     Coast Prairie Redox (A16)     Hydrogen Surface (A3)     Coast Prairie Redox (A16)     Learry Gleayed Matrix (F3)     Depited Dark Surface (F1)     Depited Dark Surface (F1)     Depited Dark Surface (F1)     Coast Prairie Redox (A12)     Sandy Rudy Mineral (S1) (LRR N,     MLRA 147, 148)     Murk (S4)     Sandy Gleayed Matrix (S4)     Sindy Gleayed Matrix (S4)     Sindy Gleayer (If observed):     Type:YUCU     Depited Dark Surface (F12) (MLRA 127, 147)     Hydric Soil Present? YesN No Remarks:	Histosof (A1)	Dark Surface (S7)	2 cm Muck (A10) (MI DA 147)
Biack Hislic (A3) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Stratified Layers (A5) 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148) Sandy Geleved Matrix (S6) Strapped Matrix (S6) Strapped Matrix (S6) Depleted Matrix (S6) Strapped Matrix (S6) Depleted Matrix (S6) Strapped Matrix (S6) Depleted Matrix (	Histic Epipedon (A2)	Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147	148) Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
Hydrogen Suffide (A4)       Image: Comp Cleved Matrix (F2)       Pledmont Floodplain Soils (F19)         Stratified Layers (A5)       Depleted Matrix (F3)       (MLRA 136, 147)         Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)       Redox Dark Surface (F7)       Other (Explain in Remarks)         Thick Dark Surface (A12)       Redox Daressions (F8)       Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 136, 122)       Indicators of hydrophylic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.         Sandy Gledox (S5)       Image: Matrix (S4)       Redox Darest (S12) (MLRA 136, 122)       Indicators of hydrophylic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.         Restrictive Layer (If Observed):       Type:       YUCK       Hydric Soil Present? Yes Y No         Depth (Inches):       Uter (INCKEX)       Hydric Soil Present? Yes Y No	Black Histic (A3)	Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	(MLRA 147, 148)
Stratified Layers (A5)	Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	X Loamy Gleved Matrix (F2)	Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)     Depleted Below Dark Surface (F6)     Depleted Below Dark Surface (TF12)     Depleted Dark Surface (F7)     Depleted Dark Surface (F7)     Depleted Dark Surface (F7)     Depleted Attrix (S4)     Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)     Dumbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)     Sandy Redox (S5)     Pledmont Floodplain Solis (F19) (MLRA 148)     Restrictive Layer (If observed):     Type:	Stratified Layers (A5)	Depleted Matrix (F3)	(MLRA 136, 147)
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)     Thick Dark Surface (A12)     Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N,     MLRA 147, 148)     Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)     Sandy Redox (S5)     Tom-Kanganese Masses (F12) (LRR N,     MLRA 136, 122)     "Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and     wetland hydrology must be present,     unless disturbed or problematic.     Redront Floodplain Solis (F19) (MLRA 127, 147)     unless disturbed or problematic.     Type:YUCY     Depth (Inches):YICX     Remarks:	2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	Redox Dark Surface (F6)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
	Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
Sandy Mucky Mineral (51) (LRR N, MLRA 136) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (54) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (54) Stripped Matrix (55) Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 136, 122) Stripped Matrix (56) Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147) Depth (Inches): Muck A 136) Muck 136() Muck 147) Muck 136() Muck 148() Muck 148() Muc	Thick Dark Surface (A12)	X Redox Depressions (F8)	
MLRA 147, 148)       MLRA 136)         Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)       Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122) <sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophylic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, unless disturbed or problematic.         Stripped Matrix (S6)       Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)       unless disturbed or problematic.         Restrictive Layer (If observed):       YDe:       YDe:       No         Type:       YDe:       No       No         Remarks:       Remarks:       No       No	Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N,	Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N,	
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122) <sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophylic vegetation and wetland hydrology must be present, Stripped Matrix (S6)Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147) unless disturbed or problematic. Restrictive Layer (If observed): Type:UCU Depth (Inches):UCUESHydric Soil Present? YesNo Remarks:	MLRA 147, 148)	MLRA 136)	_
Sandy Redox (\$5) Piedmont Floodplain Solis (F19) (MLRA 148) welland hydrology must be present, 	Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)	<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
	Sandy Redox (S5)	Piedmont Floodplain Solls (F19) (MLRA 14	<ol> <li>wetland hydrology must be present.</li> </ol>
Restrictive Layer (in coserved):   Type:	Stripped Matrix (S6)	Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147	) unless disturbed or problematic.
Type:	Restrictive Layer (if observed):		
Depth (Inches):	Type:	ē	
Remarks:	Depth (inches):	<u>n</u>	Hydric Soil Present? Yes <u>Y</u> No
	Remarks		

#### WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

4 ·

Project/Site: _	Emperi	iar	City/0	County:		_ Sampling Date: _	
Applicant/Own	her:	·	·····		State:	Sampling Point	:
nvestigator(s)	): <u> </u>		Secti	on, Township, Range:	;		
andform (hills	slope, terrace, etc	): fallow	D FIELD Local rel	lef (concave, convex,	none):	Slop	e (%):
ubregion (LR	R or MLRA):		Lat:	Long:		Datum	:
oll Map Unit	Name:				NWI classifi	ication:	
re climatic / h	hydrologic conditio	ons on the site typic	cal for this time of year? A	res <u>×</u> No	(If no, explain in f	Remarks.)	
re Vegetation	n, Soil	, or Hydrology	significantly distu	bed? Are "Nor	mal Circumstances*	present? Yes X	No
re Vegetation	n, Soll	, or Hydrology	naturally problem	atic? (If neede	d, explain any answ	ers in Remarks.)	
SUMMAR		S – Attach sit	e map showing san	npling point loca	tions, transects	s, important fea	atures, etc.
Hydrophytic	Vegetation Prese	nt? Yes	No	Is the Sampled Are			
Hydric Soll P	Present?	Yes	No	within a Wetland?	Yes	<u> </u>	
Wetland Hyd	irology Present?	Yes	No				
IYDROLO	GY						
Wetland Hyd	drology Indicato	rs:			Secondary Indic	ators (minimum of the	wo required)
Primary Indic	<u>cators (minimum o</u>	f one is required; o	heck all that apply)		Surface Soi	l Cracks (B6)	
Surface	Water (A1)		True Aquatic Plants (	(B14)	Sparsely Ve	egetated Concave S	urface (B8)
High Wa	ater Table (A2)		Hydrogen Sulfide Od	lor (C1)	Drainage Pa	atterns (B10)	
Saturatio	on (A3)		A Oxidized Rhizospher	es on Living Roots (C	<ol><li>3) Moss Trim L</li></ol>	Lines (B16)	
Water M	farks (B1)		X Presence of Reduce	d Iron (C4)	Dry-Season	Water Table (C2)	
Sedimer	nt Deposits (B2)		Recent Iron Reductio	on in Filled Solis (C6)	Crayfish Bu	rrows (C8)	(00)
Drat Dep	DOSILS (B3)		Thin Muck Surface (C	/) ========	Saturation V	Isiple on Aenal Ima	gery (C9)
Iron Den	actor Glusi (D4)			lidiks)	Stunied of a	Desition (D2)	
inundativ	on Visible on Aerl	al Imageor (B7)			Shallow Age	uiterd (D3)	
Water-Si	tained Leaves (B	))			Microtopogr	anbic Relief (D4)	
Aquatic I	Fauna (B13)	,		4.0	FAC-Neutra	I Test (D5)	
	vations:						
Surface Mate	or Brosont?	Voc No	Depth (inchos);				
Sullace wate	Drocont?	Yes No	Depth (inches).				
Valei Table Devertion Dr	Fiesent?	Yes No	Depth (inches).			Non V	Ma
(includes cap	olliary fringe)	1es NO	V Depin (inches):	wettan	a nyarology Prese	ntr tes 🔨	NO
Describe Red	corded Data (strea	am gauge, monitor	ing well, aerlal photos, pre	vious inspections), if a	available:		
Remarks:				•			

~ **\*** 

26 /	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
<u>ree Stratum</u> (Piot size:)				Number of Dominant Species           That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:
······			!	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:(B)
		·		Percent of Dominant Species
				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
	;	= Total Cov	er	Prevalence Index worksheet:
50% of total cover:	20% of	total cover:		OPt procies x1 =
apling Stratum (Plot size: 30')			,	EACIM energies x2=
······				EACII enorlee x4 =
·		,		UDI enerties x5=
			/	OPL species
·			<sup> </sup>	Drovelence Index - R/A =
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>	- Total Cov	· /	Hevalence muck - 5/7
500% of total course			1	1 - Panid Test for Hydrophylic Vegetation
	20% ui	total cover.		2 - Dominance Test is >50%
hrub Stratum (Plot size:			ł	$ 3 - Prevalence Index is \le 3.0^{1} $
·				4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting
			!	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
is			!	Floorenaus rightsprogram and a second
he			/	<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
·		Total Cov		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
FOOL of initial anuar		= 10tai 0000	ar i	Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:
	- 20% UI	total cover. •••• de ()	!	Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines,
Crooked Stern acter (Aster 1"	<u>30</u>	101 000		approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in neight and 3 m. (7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).
. Fox spolap (cover nupmace)	10_	·	<sup>ا</sup> ه	Sapling - Woody plants, excluding woody vines,
. YAMOW (Achiples millefilium)	_3_		'	approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less
. Épike MILN (Elevenavis paiusmis)	50_		'	than 3 in. (7.6 cm) Don.
•			!	Shrub ~ Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.
* <u></u>			/	the All herbesseus (son-woods) plants including
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			,	herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody
·			· ,	plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3
0			·	It (I n) in neight.
1				Woody vine - All woody vines, regardless of height.
	;	= Total Cove	er.	
50% of total cover:	20% of	total cover:	<u> </u>	
Voody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			1	
•				
·			/	
·			!	
• <u>••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••</u>			!	
·		- Total Cov	!	Hydrophytic
50% of total cover			ar I	Vegetation Present? Yes <u>V</u> No
50% OF IDIal COVEL.	20% 01	total cover.	<sup>1</sup>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

- **k**i -

US Army Corps of Engineers

SOIL	
------	--

•

.

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or confirm	m the absence of indicators.)
Depth Matrix Redox Features	
(inches) Color (moist) % Color (moist) % Type' Loc'	Texture Remarks
0-5 10YR 314 45 10YRS/4 5 PL,M	<u>clay lean</u>
6-16 107RZ/4 -10 104R 5/10 30 M	clauloan
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	·
	·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
<sup>1</sup> Type: CaConcentration D-Deniation PM-Deduced Matrix MS-Macked Sand Crains	
Hydric Soll Indicators:	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solls <sup>3</sup> :
Histopal (A1) Dark Surface (S7)	2 cm Muck (A10) (MI PA 147)
Histic Eninedon (A2) Data Surface (SR) (MI RA 147	148) Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
Black Histic (A3) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	(MLRA 147, 148)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Gleved Matrix (F2)	Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
Stratified Lavers (A5) Depleted Matrix (F3)	(MLRA 136, 147)
2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N) Redox Dark Surface (F6)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
Thick Dark Surface (A12) X Redox Depressions (F8)	
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N,	
MLRA 147, 148) MLRA 136)	
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)	Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Redox (S5) Piedmont Floodplain Solls (F19) (MLRA 1	48) wetland hydrology must be present,
Stripped Matrix (S6) Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 14	7) unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if observed):	
Туре:	-
Depth (inches):	Hydric Soil Present? Yes X No
Remarks:	

#### WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

Project/Site: EmberC	lear	City/C	ounty Harrison	County	Sampling Date:	11-11-16
Applicant/Owner:		0.1970		State:	Sampling Point:	W-5
Investigator(s): TV P	<u></u>	Socti	Township Report		Oumpang Form.	
Landform (billstope terrace etc.)	1. 46640	Secu	lof (conceve convex co		Sland	(0/).
Cubes star (LDD or MI DA).	)		IEI (CUIKAVE, CUIIVEX, IK	une):		(%):
Subregion (LRR of MLRA):		Lat:	Long;			
Soll Map Unit Name:				NWI classifi	cation: <u>rvp</u>	·X
Are climatic / hydrologic conditio	ns on the site typi	cal for this time of year? Y	'es No	(if no, explain in i	Rémarks.)	
Are Vegetation, Soil	, or Hydrology	significantly distur	bed? Are "Norma	al Circumstances*	present? Yes	No
Are Vegetation, Soll	,, or Hydrology	naturally problem:	atic? (If needed,	explain any answ	ers in Remarks.)	
	S - Attach sit	e map showing sam	npling point locati	ons, transect:	s, important feat	ures, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Preser	nt? Yes_	No	Is the Sampled Area			
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	No	within a Wetland?	Yes <u>X</u>	No	
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes	No				
Remarks: Pund Previou	du used f	and and a hour	Mail bo de		100 F (1)	<u>.</u>
PX GHING KIND- BOG	Silatia G. d	STOPPORTON	Flag De an	OXFOR LA	re from a jo	Xe
CAUSING TINGT. PUS	isiply teg	by undergrou	und seep.			
		v				
			······································			
Wotland Hydrology Indicator				Socoodoo, India	ators (minimum of hu	n conviced)
Drimont Indicators (minimum of	s. Fons le required: :	shook all that annud		V Surface Cel		<u>s requireur</u>
Primary indicators (nat)	i one is required; c	sneck all that apply)				
Surface Water (A1)		_X True Aquatic Plants (	B14)	Sparsely Ve	getated Concave Sur	face (B8)
High Water Lable (A2)		Hydrogen Sullide Od	or (C1)	Drainage Pa	atterns (B10)	
Saturation (A3)		A Oxidized Rhizosphere	es on Living Roots (C3)	Moss Trim L	ines (B16)	
Water Marks (B1)		X Presence of Reduced	I Iron (C4)	Dry-Season	Water Table (C2)	
Sediment Deposits (B2)		Recent Iron Reductio	n in Tilled Solis (C6)	Crayfish Bu	rrows (C8)	
Drift Deposits (B3)		Thin Muck Surface (C	.7)	_≱ Saturation V	isible on Aerial Image	егу (С9)
Algal Mat or Crust (B4)		Other (Explain in Ren	narks)	Stunted or S	Stressed Plants (D1)	
Iron Deposits (B5)				Geomorphic	; Position (D2)	
Inundation Visible on Aeria	I Imagery (B7)			Shallow Aqu	uitard (D3)	
Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	)			Microtopogr	aphic Rellef (D4)	
Aquatic Fauna (B13)				FAC-Neutra	I Test (D5)	
Field Observations:	<u>,</u>					
Surface Water Present?	Yes 🗡 No 🔤	Depth (Inches):				
Water Table Present?	Yes No	Depth (inches):				Ì
Saturation Present?	Yes No _	Depth (inches):	Wetland I	Hydrology Prese	nt? Yes <u>×</u> N	io
(Includes capillary fringe)						
Describe Recorded Data (strea	m gauge, monitori	ing well, aerial photos, pre-	vious inspections), if ava	ailable;		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·						
Remarks:						
]						
ł						
						]
ĺ						

n al	Absolute	Dominant Indicat	or Dominance Test worksh	eet:
ree Stratum (Plot size: <u>30</u> )	% Cover	Species? Statu	Number of Dominant Spec     That Are OBL, FACW, or F	:les FAC: (A)
·			Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:	(B)
		••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	Percent of Dominant Spec     That Are OBL, FACW, or I	ies FAC: (A/I
'				• • •
	:	≃ Total Cover	Prevalence Index works	ieet:
50% of total cover:	20% of	total cover:	Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
apling Stratum (Plot size: 30 )			OBL species	XI=
			FACW species	X 2 =
			FAC species	X3≍
			FACU species	X 4 =
			UPL species	x5=
			Column Totals:	(A) (B)
			Prevalence Index =	B/A =
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		- Total Cover	Hydronhytic Vegetation	ndicators:
		total action	1 - Ranid Test for Hud	rophytic Vegetation
	20% of	total cover:	- 2 - Dominance Test is	50%
nrub Stratum (Piot size:)			3 - Prevalence Index is	<3 0 <sup>1</sup>
		·	A - Morphological Ada	ntations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporti
	·	<u> </u>	data in Remarks or	on a separate sheet)
	<u> </u>		-   Problematic Hydrophy	tic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
			-	• • • •
·		<u> </u>	1 Indicators of hydric soil ar	id wetland hydrology must
•			<ul> <li>be present, unless disturbe</li> </ul>	ed or problematic.
	'	= Total Cover	Definitions of Five Veget	ation Strata:
50% of total cover:	20% of	total cover:	Tree - Woody plants excl	uding woody vices
ero <u>stratum</u> (Plot size: <u>1)</u> ) SMA4Weel (Dersi cana maculusa)			approximately 20 ft (6 m) c (7.6 cm) or larger in diame	ir more in height and 3 in. ter at breast height (DBH).
Moss	_2		Sapling Woody plants, e	xcluding woody vines.
english plantain (plantago lanced	eta][		approximately 20 ft (6 m) c	r more in height and less
aldae (Spirogyra)	<u>́                                    </u>		than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.	
Waterweed (	_70_		Shrub - Woody plants, ex	cluding woody vines,
Elodea Canaden st	5		approximately 3 to 20 ft (1	to 6 m) in height.
			Herb – Ali berbaceous (po	n-woody) plants, including
			herbaceous vines, regardle	ess of size, and woody
			plants, except woody vines (ft (1 m) in height	, less than approximately 3
).				
			Woody vine - All woody v	ines, regardless of height.
······································		Total Cover	-	· ····
E0% of total onver				
	20% of	total cover:	-1	
oody vine Stratum (Piot size:)				
			—	
·			-	
una	•		Hydrophytic	
	==	Total Cover	Vegetation	X
50% of total cover:	2004 -6		Present? Yes	/` No

. .

SOIL

Sampling Point: <u>W-S</u>

**4**, .

Profile Description: (Describe to the dept	h needed to document the indicator or confirm	the absence of Indicators.)
Depth <u>Matrix</u>	Redox Features	
(Inches) Color (moist) %	<u>Color (moist)</u> % <u>Type<sup>1</sup></u> Loc <sup>2</sup>	Remarks
<u>0-18 104K 4/1 40</u>	<u>2.5 YR 314 M.PL</u>	Sillyclayloam
/		
•••••	·	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································	
······································		<u> </u>
·		
<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=	Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.	<sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil Indicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :
Histosol (A1)	Dark Surface (S7)	2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
Histic Epipedon (A2)	Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,	148) Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
Black Histic (A3)	Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	(MLRA 147, 148)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	Pledmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
Stratified Layers (A5)	Depleted Matrix (F3)	(MLRA 136, 147)
2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	Redox Dark Surface (F6)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Kedox Depressions (+8)	
Sandy MUCKY Mineral (S1) (LRR N,	Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N,	
MERA 147, 146)	WILKA 13D)	
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)	Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Keubx (S5)	Piedmont Floodplain Solis (F19) (WLRA 144 Bod Decent Material (531) (WLDA 137, 147	<ul> <li>wetland hydrology must be present.</li> <li>unloss disturbed or preklemetie</li> </ul>
Shippen Matrix (S6)	Red Parent Material (F21) (MERA 127, 147,	) unless disturbed of problematic.
Restrictive Layer (il observed):		
type:	<del></del>	
Depth (inches):		Hydric Soll Present? Yes <u>A</u> NO
Remarks:		

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

**4**.

Splicant/Owner:			Служ		······	_ State:	Sampling Point:	UP-0
vestigator(s):V	kr -		Secti	ion, Township,	Range:			
Indform (hillslope, terrace, e	tc.): <u> </u>	alley,	mild S locai re	lief (concave, d	convex, no	ne):	Slope (%	%):
ubregion (LRR or MLRA):		Lat	:		Long:		Datum:	
oil Map Unit Name:						NWI da	ssification:	
re climatic / hydrologic condi	tions on th	e site typical f	or this time of year?	Yes <u>X</u> N	o	(If no, explain	n in Remarks.)	,
re Vegetation, Soll _	, or H	lydrology	significantly distu	rbed? A	re "Norma	i Circumstan	ces" present? Yes	No X
e Vegetation, Soli	, or H	lydrology	naturally problem	atic? (I	If needed,	explain any a	nswers in Remarks.)	
SUMMARY OF FINDIN	IGS – At	tach site n	nap showing sar	npling poir	nt locatio	ons, trans	ects, important featu	ires, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Pres Hydric Soll Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	;ent?	Yes Yes Yes	No No	is the Samp within a We	bied Area Mand?	Yes_	No <u>X</u>	
Remarks:	plan	d for	wettan	ds 3	an	d 5.	Clica prev mined.	iously
YDROLOGY								
Netland Hydrology Indicat	ors:					Secondary I	Indicators (minimum of two	required)
Primary Indicators (minimum	<u>) of one is r</u>	required; chec	k all that apply)			Surface	e Soil Cracks (B6)	
Surface Water (A1)		<u></u>	True Aquatic Plants	(B14)		Sparse	ly Vegetated Concave Surfa	ace (B8)
High Water Table (A2)		—	Hydrogen Sulfide Od	dor (C1)		Drainag	ge Patterns (B10)	
Saturation (A3)			Oxidized Rhizospher	res on Living R	Roots (C3)	Moss T	rim Lines (B16)	
Water Marks (B1)		<u> </u>	Presence of Reduce	d Iron (C4)		Dry-Se	ason Water Table (C2)	1
Sediment Deposits (B2)		_	Recent Iron Reduction	on in Tilled Soi	ls (C6)	Crayfis	n Burrows (C8)	(00)
Drift Deposits (B3)		<del></del>	Thin Muck Surface (	сл 		Saturat	ion Visible on Aerial Imager	у (С9)
Algat Mat or Crust (B4)			Other (Explain in Re	marks)		Stunted	or Stressed Plants (UT)	
(ron Deposits (B5)		(D7)				Geomo	rpnic Position (D2)	
Inuncation Visible on Ae Makes State and Leaves ()	nai imager	у (В7)				Snallov	Aquitara (D3)	
Water-Stained Leaves (B	39}						pographic Relief (U4)	1
		·		<u> </u>		FAC-IN	eural rest (D5)	
ield Ubservations:	Ver	No	Dooth (inchor)	ĺ				
Surface water Present?	Yes	No	_ Depth (inches):	— {				
vater rable Present?	Yes	NO	_ Depth (inches):		المحامد	ludeele eu D	nanania Man Ni	N
aturation Present? includes capillary fringe)	Yes	NO	_ Depth (inches):		wettand	iyarology P	resentr res N	°
Describe Recorded Data (str	eam gauge	e, monitoring v	well, aerial photos, pre	evious inspecti	ons), if ava	ilable:		
Pemarke:					_			
VCUIGINJ.								
CHIOKA.								
хона ка.								
<b>ХОНОКА.</b>								
<b>ХОНОКА.</b>								
<b>Υ<u>σ</u>μακι.</b>								
<b>ΥΩΠΙΩΙΧΙ</b> .								

<b>VEGETATION</b> (Five Strat	a) – Use scientific names of plants.
LOCINGIA ( IN OUR	

2.1	Absolute	Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
ree Stratum (Plot size:)())	<u>% Cover</u>	<u>Species?</u> <u>Status</u>	Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
		· ••••••	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: (B)
	· <u> </u>		Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/E
		= Total Cover	Prevalence index worksneet:
50% of total cover:	20% of	total cover:	I otal % Cover of: Multiply by:
pling Stratum (Plot size:)			
			FACW species x 2 =
			FAC species x 3 =
			FACU species x 4 =
,,, _,, _	·		UPL species x 5 =
			Column Totals: (A) (B)
······································		<u> </u>	Prevalence Index = B/A =
	<u> </u>	= Total Cover	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
50% of total cover:	20% of	total cover:	1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
ub Stratum (Plot size:2,)			2 - Dominance Test Is >50%
			3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
······································			4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supportied data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
		<u> </u>	Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
			<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
			be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
	·	= Lotal Cover	Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:
50% of total cover:	20% of <i>凮</i> あ	total cover:	Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in.
STOUTY STALL ATTACODE	<u> </u>		(7.6 cm) of larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).
(NOVV VETUT(Securiagia vouver)			Sapling - Woody plants, excluding woody vines,
vourvou utenillea millerolicum			approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 3 in (7.6 cm) DBH
· over yros Darylis	-le_	<u> </u>	
givinaaa)			Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.
			Herb - All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including
			herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3 ft (1 m) in helpht.
			Woody vine - All woody vines, regardless of height.
		= Total Cover	
50% of total cover:	20% of	total cover:	
ody Vine Stratum (Plot size:)			
· ····			
		= Total Cover	Hydrophytic
50% of total cover	20% of	total cover	Present? Yes No
	2070.01	ioral cover	

4.

US Army Corps of Engineers

SOIL

Sampling Point:	UP-07
	<u> </u>

Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator of	confirm the absence of indicators.)
Depth Matrix Redox Features	
(Inches) Color (moist) % Color (moist) % Type <sup>1</sup>	Loc <sup>2</sup> Texture Remarks
0-6 1.54R3/ 91 1.54R414 2	Siltydayloam
······································	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
·  ·	······································
Times Concentration D-Dentation DM-Deduced Matrix MS-Macked Cand Card	<sup>2</sup> i ocation: Di -Dora i Ining Mi-Matrix
I type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, KM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grat	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solie <sup>3</sup>
History (A1) Det Suter (S7)	2 cm Muck (A10) (AI DA 147)
Utik Sufface (S7)	Z UTI MUCK (ATU) (WERA 147) DA 147 148) Coast Prairie Derloy (A16)
Black Histic (A3) This Dark Surface (S0) (ML DA 14	7 148) (MI RA 147 148)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) I namy Gleved Matrix (59)	Piedmont Floodotain Solls (F19)
Stratified Lavers (A5) Depleted Matrix (F3)	(MLRA 136. 147)
2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N) Redox Dark Surface (F6)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Depressions (F8)	
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (L	RR N,
MLRA 147, 148) MLRA 136)	
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136	, 122) <sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Redox (S5) Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (I	MLRA 148) wetland hydrology must be present,
Stripped Matrix (S6) Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA	127, 147) unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if observed):	
Type: <u>rlay rock</u>	
Depth (inches):	Hydric Soll Present? Yes No 🗶
Pamarks:	
Alana Mainad	
varea miner	

11-10-16

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

4 .

Project/Site: EM. Dr	er Clear	City/C	county: Harnson	County Sampling	g Date: UP-L
Applicant/Owner:				_ State: Sampl	ing Point:
Investigator(s):	-	Secti	on, Township, Range:		•
Landform (hilisiope, terrace, etc	C): FALLOW -	field Local rel	lief (concave, convex, no	ne):	Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR or MI RA):	-»• <u></u> +	at <sup>.</sup>			Datum:
Soli Man Lipit Name:			Long	NW/L classification:	
Are elimette ( budrelegie conditi	ions on the site typica	L for this time of year?	/ac Na	//f ap_ovplain in Comarks )	
Are Venetalian Call	ons on the site typical	i loi uns une or yearr i	res NU		V X N
Are vegetation, Solf	, or Hydrology	significantity distur	ded? Are Norma	Circumstances: present?	res <u>r</u> No <u>.</u>
Are Vegetation, Soll	, or Hydrology		atic? (If needed, o	explain any answers in Rem	arks.)
SUMMARY OF FINDING	GS – Attach site	map showing san	npling point locatio	ons, transects, impor	tant features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Prese Hydric Soil Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	nt? Yes Yes Yes	No No No	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes No _	<u>_</u> K
Remarks: Upland	for we	tiands 1	i,2, and	₽4.	
HYDROLOGY					
Wetland Hydrology Indicato	IS:			Secondary Indicators (mini	mum of two required)
Primary Indicators (minimum)	of one is required; cho	eck all that apply)		Surface Soll Cracks (B	6)
Surface Water (A1)	_	_ True Aquatic Plants (	(B14)	Sparsely Vegetated Co	oncave Surface (B8)
High Water Table (A2)	-	Hydrogen Sulfide Od	lor (C1)	Drainage Patterns (B1)	0)
Saturation (A3)	_	OxIdized Rhizospher	es on Living Roots (C3)	Moss Trim Lines (B16)	)
Water Marks (B1)	_	Presence of Reduced	d Iron (C4)	Dry-Season Water Tat	ple (C2)
Sediment Deposits (B2)	-	Recent Iron Reduction	on in Tilled Soils (C6)	Crayfish Burrows (C8)	
Drift Deposits (B3)	_	Thin Muck Surface (	C7)	Saturation Visible on A	veriai Imagery (C9)
Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	-	Other (Explain in Rei	marks)	Stunted or Stressed Pl	iants (D1)
Iron Deposits (B5)				Geomorphic Position (	D2)
Inundation Visible on Aer	ial Imagery (B7)			Shallow Aquitard (D3)	
Water-Stained Leaves (B	9)			Microtopographic Relie	sf (D4)
Aquatic Fauna (B13)				FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	
Field Observations:	\				
Surface Water Present?	Yes No	Depth (inches):			
Water Table Present?	Yes No	Lepth (inches):			
Saturation Present?	Yes No	Depth (inches):		Hydrology Present? Yes	No <u>X</u>
(includes capillary fringe)					
Describe Recorded Data (stre	am gauge, monitoring	g weil, aeriai priotos, pre	evious inspections), ir ava	alladie:	
Remarks:					
		·			

	<u>ງ</u>	Absolute	Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
ree <u>Stratum</u> (Plot size:72_(	<u>)                                    </u>	<u>% Cover</u>	Species? _Status	Number of Dominant Specles That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A
			+ +	Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: (B
				Percent of Dominant Species
				That Are OBL, FACW, of FAC: (A
		·	<ul> <li>Total Cover</li> </ul>	Prevalence index worksheet:
50	0% of total cover:	20% of	total cover:	Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
apling Stratum (Plot size:	30/			OBL species x 1 =
<u></u> _				FACW species x 2 =
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				FAC species X 3 =
				FACU species x 4 =
			<u> </u>	UPL species x 5 =,
				Column Totals: (A) (
				Prevalence Index = B/A =
			= Total Cover	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
E/	1% of total cover	20% of	total cover-	1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
ruh Stratum (Olot rizo)		2070 01		2 - Dominance Test is >50%
	<b>70</b>			3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
				4 • Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide suppor data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
				Problematic Hydrophylic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
				<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology mus
				be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
		······································	Iotal Cover	Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:
rh Stratum (Plot size)	% of total cover:	20% of	lotal cover:	Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines,
	er a warrig)	٥٥		(7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH)
lavana sada a l	Andwarm			
	NYAINICUS )		<u> </u>	Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines,
	led millefolius	<u>م }</u>	·	than 3 in (7.6 cm) DBH
_ CUERMAELLON (-	maxalum offi	<u>cinale</u>		
				Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines, approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.
				Herb - Alt herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including
				herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody
				plants, except woody vines, less than approximately ft (1 m) in height.
				Woody vine - All woody vines, regardless of beight
			- Total Cover	
50	% of total cover:	20% of i	total cover:	
ody Vine Stratum (Plot size:	<u>- / / )</u> )			1
	·			
•				
			Total Cover	Hydrophytic
50	% of total cover:	20% of t	total cover:	Present? Yes No 1
50		20/0 01		1

- **1**.

US Army Corps of Engineers

SOIL
------

Sampling Point:	UP-	)
Sampling Point.		ł

Profile Description: (Describe to the dept	h needed to document the indicator or confirm	the absence of indicators.)
Depth Matrix	Redox Features	<b>.</b> .
$\frac{   ncnes  }{                                  $	<u>Color (moist) % Type' Loc<sup>2</sup></u>	Texture Remarks
<u>018 1018 3/1 100/0</u>	····	SITUIOUNI
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		J
		· · · · _ · _ · _ ·
·		•
<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration D=Depletion PM=	Perfused Matrix MS-Masked Sand Grains	<sup>2</sup> Lacation, DL-Daro Lining, M-Matrix
Hydric Soil Indicators:	Reduced Matrix, MS=Wasked Sand Grains.	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup>
Histosol (A1)	Dark Surface (SZ)	and a construction of the construction of the construct (A 10) A41 DA 1475
Histic Eploydon (A2)	Ddik Sulidue (S7) Rohwalua Rolow Surface (S0) (281 DA 147	2 Cm Muck (A10) (MLKA 147) 149) Coast Braino Boday (A14)
Black Histic (A3)	Thin Dark Surface (S0) (MILKA 147, Thin Dark Surface (S0) (MI DA 147, 140)	(MI DA 147 140)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	1 0 any Gleved Matrix (E2)	(WILTER 147, 140) Diedmont Floodslein Solis (510)
Stratified Lavers (A5)	Depleted Matrix (F3)	(MERA 136, 147)
2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	Redox Dark Surface (F6)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TE12)
Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Redox Depressions (F8)	
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N,	Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N.	
MLRA 147, 148)	MLRA 136)	
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)	<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Redox (S5)	Pledmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14	8) wetland hydrology must be present,
Stripped Matrix (S6)	Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147	) unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if observed):		
Type: YOCK	_	
Depth (inches): 8 inches		Hydric Soil Present? Yes No 🗡
Remarks:		
ļ		
1		

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

4. .

Project/Site: D Hov	nisor	1 Por	ver	Citv/Ce	ounty:	adiz		Sampling D	ate:	16/17
Applicant/Owner:					· · · · · ·		State:	Sampling	Point:	6-2-01
Investigator(s):		• •••		Sectio	n. Townshir	. Rance:		ognipinië		UP
Landform (hillslone, terrace, e				Local relie	ef (concave.	convex non			Slope (9	
Subrection (LRR or MLRA):		i	at:		. (	Long:			Datum:	
Soll Man Unit Name:							NW/L classific	ation		
Are elimetic / hydrologic condi	itions on th	 o site tunica	for this time of	Vear2 Ve	ac 1		IVVI classific	anon.		
Are Vagatation Soil	4 so	udminnu	simifican	scale its	••• • • • • • •	Aro "Normal	Circumstances" n	uncont? Vo	~	
Are Vegetation, Sull_		iyorology	significan	nroblema	tic?		Circuinsiances p	nesettir re	·····	140
4re vøgetation, 50il _	, 01 ;	тушаюду		problema	iliu f	(n needed, e	xpiain any answe	is in Reman	(5.)	
SUMMARY OF FINDIN	IGS – At	tach site	map showi	ng sam	pling poi	nt locatio	ons, transects	, importa	nt featu	ires, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Pres Hydric Soil Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	enl? ?	Yes Yes Yes	No No No	_	Is the Sam within a W	pled Area etland?	Yes	No	<u>r</u>	
Remarks: ANCA N	pnes	imed ient.	strip	mi	ИС.	Erosi	ion cov	utrol	pta	nts
HYDROLOGY										
Wetland Hydrology Indica	tor <del>s</del> :						Secondary Indica	tors (minimu	im of two	required)
Primary Indicators (minimun	<u>1 of one is r</u>	required; ch	eck all that appl	<u>y)</u>			Surface Soil	Cracks (B6)		
Surface Water (A1)		-	True Aquation	: Plants (E	314)		Sparsely Veg	etated Cond	ave Surfa	ace (B8)
High Water Table (A2)		-	_ Hydrogen St	ulfide Odo	or (C1)		Drainage Pat	terns (B10)		
Saturation (A3)		-	_ Oxidized Rhi	izosphere	es on Living	Roots (C3)	Moss Trim Li	nes (B16)		
Water Marks (B1)		_	Presence of	Reduced	Iron (C4)		Dry-Season 1	Nater Table	(C2)	
Sediment Deposits (B2)	l.	_	_ Recent Iron I	Reduction	n in Tilled So	oils (C6)	Crayfish Bun	ows (C8)		
Drift Deposits (B3)			_ Thin Muck S	urface (C	7)		Saturation Vi	sible on Aer	ial Imager	ry (C9)
Algal Mat or Crust (B4)		_	Other (Expla	in in Rem	narks)		Stunted or SI	ressed Plan	ts (D1)	
Iron Deposits (B5)							Geomorphic	Position (D2	)	
Inundation Visible on Advised to the provident of	erial Imager	'y (B7)					Shallow Aqui	tard (D3)		
Water-Stained Leaves (	B9)						Microtopogra	phic Relief (	D4)	1
Aquatic Fauna (B13)							FAC-Neutral	Test (D5)		
Field Observations:		1	······							
Surface Water Present?	Yes 🔄	No	Depth (inch	es):						
Water Table Present?	Yes	No	Depth (inch	es):						
Saturation Present?	Yes	No	Depth (inch	es):		Wetland H	ydrology Presen	t? Yes	No	• <u>*</u>
(includes capillary fringe)	1000 D 0010	a monitorin/	well aerial phy	olos prov	ious inence	liene) if quai	ioblo.			
Describe Recorded Data (Sil	ean googe	a mornioning	g wen, dendi pro	otos, prev	nona niaher	ions), ii avai				
B										
Remarks:										
										1
										1

es Stratium (Plot size: $2b'$ )	Absolute Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:
		Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
		Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: (B)
·		Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
		Prevalence Index worksheet:
	= Total Cover	Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	OBL species x 1 =
pling Stratum (Plot size: 30)		FACW species x 2 =
		FAC species x 3 =
		FACU species x 4 =
		UPL species x 5 =
		Column Totals: (A) (B)
		Provalance Index - P/A -
	- Total Covor	Hydronhytic Venetation Indicators:
		1 - Rapid Test for Hydronhytic Vegetation
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	2 - Dominance Test is >50%
		3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
		4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
		Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
·		<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
	= Total Cover	Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	Tree – Woody plants, excluding woody vines,
erb Stratum (Plot size: 5)	40 AUT	approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in.
BITOSPOOL TYPETOIL		
Tipontou a dec	- <u>-30</u>	Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines,
		than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.
	FA-CU	Shrub – Woody plants, excluding woody vines,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		herb – All nerbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and woody plants, except woody vines, less than approximately 3
		ft (1 m) in height.
•	<u> </u>	Woody vine - All woody vines, regardless of height.
	= Total Cover	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
50% of total cover	20% of total cover:	
oody Vine_Stratum (Plot size: 15)		
,,,,,	<u> </u>	
		Hydrophytic
	= Total Cover	Vegetation
	20% of total anyon	Present? Yes No X

1.

US Army Corps of Engineers

.

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont - Version 2.0

SOIL

Sampling Point: 412=01

	h needed to document the indicator or confirm	a the absence of indicators.)	Ξuq
pth <u>Matrix</u>	Redox Features	Toviuro Domarka	
-10 $1 < yp < 1$		or WI Sitty dissubed	•
<u> </u>		low M	•
********************************			·
	······································		•
			-
•			.
			•]
			·
		2	•
e: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=	Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.	<sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix,	-
ric Soli Ingicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Solis :	
nisiusui (AT) Histir: Eningdon (A2)	Dark Surface (S/) Rolwalue Below Surface (SR) (MLDA 147	2 GR MUCK (AT0) (MLRA 147)      2 GR MUCK (AT0) (MLRA 147)      148)      Coast Prairie Redov (A16)	
Black Histic (A3)	Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	(MLRA 147, 148)	
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)	
Stratified Layers (A5)	Depleted Matrix (F3)	(MLRA 136, 147)	
2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	Redox Dark Surface (F6)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)	
Depieted Below Dark Surface (A11) Thick Dark Surface (A12)	Depleted Dark Surface (+ 7) Bodox Depressions (59)	Other (Explain in Remarks)	1
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N.	iron-Mandanese Masses (F12) (LRR N.		1
MLRA 147, 148)	MLRA 136)		ľ
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)	<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and	
Sandy Redox (S5)	Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14	8) wetland hydrology must be present,	
Stripped Matrix (S6)	Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147	unless disturbed or problematic.	4
Turne:			
Dopth (inches):		Hudric Soil Present? Voc No K	
arke			-1
narks:	<u> </u>		
harks:			
narks:			
arks:			

#### WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

4.

Project/Site: CADI2_0H	City/County:		Sampling Date: 7 1617
Applicant/Owner:		State: State:	Sampling Point: 1006-58-01
investigator(s):	Section, Township, Ra	nge:	
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.):	Local relief (concave, con	vex, none):	Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR or MLRA): Lat:	Lor	ıg:	Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name:		NWI classifica	tion:
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for th	his time of year? Yes No	(If no, explain in Re	marks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	significantly disturbed? Are	"Normal Circumstances" pr	esent? Yes No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology	naturally problematic? (If n	eeded, explain any answers	s in Remarks.) DRy 90° 4
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map	showing sampling point l	ocations, transects,	important features, etc.
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?       Yes         Hydric Soil Present?       Yes         Wetland Hydrology Present?       Yes         Remarks:       Yes	No Is the Sampleo No within a Wetlan No	1 Area nd? Yes	No
		Canandrau Ia diant	
weuand Hydrology indicators:	tata a ana ha	Secondary Indicate	ors (minimum of two required)
Primary indicators (minimum of one is required; check al			racks (B6)
Surface water (A1) Int	Je Aquatic Plants (B14)	Sparsely Vege	stated Concave Surface (BB)
Saturation (A3)	idized Phizospheres on Living Roo	Le (C3) Mose Trim Lin	
Water Marks (B1)	esence of Reduced Iron (C4)		(ster Table (C2)
Sediment Deposits (B2)	cent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soils (	C6) Cravfish Burr	14161 - 1401C (02)
Drift Deposits (B3)     Th	in Muck Surface (C7)	Saturation Vis	ible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
V Algal Mat or Crust (B4)	her (Explain in Remarks)	Stunted or Str	essed Plants (D1)
Iron Deposits (B5)		Geomorphic P	Position (D2)
Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)		Shallow Aquita	ard (D3)
Water-Stained Leaves (B9)		Microtopograp	uhic Relief (D4)
Aquatic Fauna (B13)		FAC-Neutral T	est (D5)
Field Observations:			
Surface Water Present? Yes No 🗹 _ Do	epth (inches):		·
Water Table Present? Yes No 🔨 Do	epth (inches):		
Saturation Present? Yes No 🖌 De	epth (inches): Wi	atiand Hydrology Present	? Yes No
(includes capillary fringe)	antial photos, province increastion		
Describe Recorded Data (sitearri gauge, moritoring weil)	aenai priotos, previous inspections	, i avalizuic.	
Domento			
Remarks; DEOLALED MOTALY'E	WHIDE RUN		
	sulles foots		
			ļ
			ł
			ł

1

# VEGETATION (Five Strata) - Use scientific names of plants.

# Sampling Point: 106-58-01

	Absolute Dominant Indicator	Dominance rest worksneet:
	% Cover Species? Status	Number of Dominant Species
]		That Are OBL, FACW, of FAC:
2		Total Number of Dominant
3		Species Across All Strata:
4,		Percent of Dominant Species
5;		That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:
6.,		Drawnianza inday warkshoet
	= Total Cover	Total % Cover of Multiplu bu
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover	Total % Cover or: Intuttiony by
Saplino Stratum (Plot size: )		OBL species x i =
1		FACW species x 2 =
2	······ ·······························	FAC species x 3 =
~		FACU species x 4 =
3		UPL species x 5 =
4		Column Totals: (A)
5		
6		Prevalence Index = B/A =
	= Total Cover	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	1 - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		2 - Dominance Test is >50%
1		3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
2		4 - Morphological Adaptations <sup>1</sup> (Provide s
2·		data in Remarks or on a separate she
		Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Ex
4		
5		<sup>1</sup> Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrolog
6. <u></u>		be present, unless disturbed or problematic.
	= Total Cover	Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:'	Tree - Woody plants, excluding woody vines
Herb Stratum (Ptot size:)	0 1	approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height an
1. SPIKE RUH	<u> 937 7 000</u>	(7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height
2. THN(Y) (AC)	<u>Facw</u>	Sanling - Woody plants, excluding woody vir
3 CANER LUNIDA	i>i>i>i>i>i>i>	approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height an
4 BHJER POCK	12 FAU	than 3 in. (7.6 cm) DBH.
5 CAREN WILPINGHALA	12. 021	Shrub - Woody plants, excluding woody vine
¢		approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.
7		List All horbosoous (non-woody) plants in
/. <u></u>		herbaceous vines, regardless of size, and wo
8. <u></u>		plants, except woody vines, less than approxi
9		ft (1 m) in height.
10,		Woody vine - All woody vines, regardless of
11,		
	= Total Cover	]
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	
Wrody Vine Stratum (Plot size: )		
1		
۰ <u>ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ</u>		
۲۰۰ <u>۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰۰</u> ٬۰۰۰٬۰۰۰٬۰۰		1
٥. <u></u>		
4		
5. <u></u>		Hydrophytic /
	= Total Cover	Vegetation
		Drocopt2 Voc V No

- **I** -

US Army Corps of Engineers

SOIL

# Sampling Point: 164-58-01

hes)       Color (moist) $\frac{3}{26}$ Color (moist) $\frac{3}{26}$ Type       Loc       J         a $\frac{3}{214}$ $\frac{3}{4}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{3}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$	exture       Remarks         A1       Remarks         Cation:       PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> Remarks         2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)       Coast Prairie Redox (A16)         (MLRA 147, 148)       Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)         (MLRA 136, 147)       Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)         Other (Explain in Remarks)
3       51 °11, °16, °17, °17, °17, °17, °17, °17, °17, °17	A1
Ich       Ich<	cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)        2 com Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
Image: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21.0         ie: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21.0         ie: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21.0         ie: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21.0         ie: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21.0         ie: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21.0         ie: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21.0         ie: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21.0         ie: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21.0         ie: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21.0         is: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21.0         is: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, (F3)       Depleted Matrix (F3)         is: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21.0         is: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix (F3)       Redox Dark Surface (F6)         is: C=Concentration, Micro Alagonese Masses (F12) (MLRA 136, 122)       Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)         Stripped Matrix (S6) <td< td=""><td>cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils<sup>3</sup>        2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)        2 const Prairie Redox (A16)         (MLRA 147, 148)        Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)         (MLRA 136, 147)        Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)        Other (Explain in Remarks)</td></td<>	cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)        2 const Prairie Redox (A16)         (MLRA 147, 148)        Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)         (MLRA 136, 147)        Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)        Other (Explain in Remarks)
Image: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21c         Image: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       21c         ric Soil Indicators:       Image: Dark Surface (S7)         Histosol (A1)          Histic Epipedon (A2)       Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)         Black Histic (A3)          Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)          Stratified Layers (A5)          2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)          Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)          Thick Dark Surface (A12)          Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N,	cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)        Coast Prairie Redox (A16)         (MLRA 147, 148)        Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)         (MLRA 136, 147)        Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)        Other (Explain in Remarks)
e: C=Concentration. D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Lc         ric Soil Indicators:       —         Histosol (A1)	cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)        Coast Prairie Redox (A16)         (MLRA 147, 148)        Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)         (MLRA 136, 147)        Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)        Other (Explain in Remarks)
e: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Lc         ric Soil Indicators:       Dark Surface (S7)         Histosol (A1)          Histosol (A2)       Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)         Black Histic (A3)          Hydrogen Suffde (A4)          Stratified Layers (A5)       Y Depleted Matrix (F2)         Stratified Layers (A5)       Y Depleted Matrix (F3)         2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	<u>cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.</u> Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148) Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Other (Explain in Remarks)
e: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.       ²Lc         ric Soil Indicators:	cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)        Coast Prairie Redox (A16)         (MLRA 147, 148)        Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)         (MLRA 136, 147)        Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)        Other (Explain in Remarks)
e: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Lc         ric Soil Indicators:	cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)        Coast Prairie Redox (A16)         (MLRA 147, 148)        Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)         (MLRA 136, 147)        Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)        Other (Explain in Remarks)
e: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Lc         ric Soil Indicators:	<u>cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.</u> Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148) Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Other (Explain in Remarks)
e: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Lc         ric Soil Indicators:	cation:       PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)        2 coast Prairie Redox (A16)         (MLRA 147, 148)        Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)         (MLRA 136, 147)        Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)        Other (Explain in Remarks)
e: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Lc         ric Soil Indicators:	cation:       PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)        2 coast Prairie Redox (A16)         (MLRA 147, 148)        Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)         (MLRA 136, 147)        Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)        Other (Explain in Remarks)
e: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Lc         ric Soil Indicators:	cation: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)        Coast Prairie Redox (A16)         (MLRA 147, 148)        Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)         (MLRA 136, 147)        Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)        Other (Explain in Remarks)
e: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains. <sup>2</sup> Lc         ric Soil Indicators:	cation:       PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.         Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)        2 coast Prairie Redox (A16)         (MLRA 147, 148)         Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)         (MLRA 136, 147)         Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)         Other (Explain in Remarks)
ric Soil Indicators:         Histosol (A1)       Dark Surface (S7)         Histic Epipedon (A2)       Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)         Black Histic (A3)       Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)         Hydrogen Sutfide (A4)       Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)         Stratified Layers (A5)       Depleted Matrix (F3)         2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)       Redox Dark Surface (F6)         Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)       Depleted Dark Surface (F7)         Thick Dark Surface (A12)       Redox Depressions (F8)         Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N,       Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N,         MLRA 147, 148)       MLRA 136)         Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)       Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)         Sandy Redox (S5)       Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)         Stripped Matrix (S6)	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> 2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147) Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148) Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Other (Explain in Remarks)
Histosol (A1) Dark Surface (S7) Histic Epipedon (A2) Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148) Black Histic (A3) Polyvalue Below Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Matrix (F3) 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Depressions (F8) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, Hron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122) Sandy Redox (S5) Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148) Stripped Matrix (S6) Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147) trictive Layer (if observed): ype: repth (inches): BERUETICO + OX 01260	<ul> <li>2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)</li> <li>Coast Prairie Redox (A16) (MLRA 147, 148)</li> <li>Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147)</li> <li>Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> </ul>
Histic Epipedon (A2)       Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147, 148)         Black Histic (A3)       Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)         Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)       Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)         Stratified Layers (A5)       Depleted Matrix (F3)         2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)       Redox Dark Surface (F6)         Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)       Depleted Dark Surface (F7)         Thick Dark Surface (A12)       Redox Depressions (F8)         Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N,       Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N,         MLRA 147, 148)       MLRA 136)         Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)       Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)         Sandy Redox (S5)       Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)         Stripped Matrix (S6)       Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)         trictive Layer (if observed):       ype:         ype:	<ul> <li>Coast Prairie Redox (A16)</li> <li>(MLRA 147, 148)</li> <li>Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)</li> <li>(MLRA 136, 147)</li> <li>Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)</li> <li>Other (Explain in Remarks)</li> </ul>
Black Histic (A3) Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148) Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2) Stratified Layers (A5) Depleted Matrix (F3) 2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F7) Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Depressions (F8) Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, Hron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122) Sandy Redox (S5) Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148) Stripped Matrix (S6) Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147) trictive Layer (if observed): ype: tepth (inches): DEPLETED + OX 01260	(MLRA 147, 148) Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 136, 147) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Other (Explain in Remarks)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)       Loarny Gleyed Matrix (F2)         Stratified Layers (A5)       ✓ Depleted Matrix (F3)         2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)     (MLRA 136, 147)     Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)     Other (Explain in Remarks)
Strauneo Layers (AS)       V       Depleted Madrix (F-3)         2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)       Redox Dark Surface (F6)         Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11)       Depleted Dark Surface (F7)         Thick Dark Surface (A12)       V       Redox Depressions (F8)         Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N,       Iron-Manganese Masses (F12) (LRR N,         MLRA 147, 148)       MLRA 136)         Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)       Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)         Sandy Redox (S5)       Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)         Stripped Matrix (S6)       Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)         Irfictive Layer (If observed):       ype:         uepth (inches):       H         Marks:       DEPLETED # OX 01266	Wittke 136, 147) Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12) Other (Explain in Remarks)
2 till Midck (A10) (LRK N)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
Thick Dark Surface (A12)	
Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) (LRR N, MLRA 147, 148) Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Sandy Redox (S5) Stripped Matrix (S6) Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122) Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148) Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147) trictive Layer (if observed): ype: epth (inches): arks: DEPUENCO + OX 01260	
MLRA 147, 148)       MLRA 136)         Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)       Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)         Sandy Redox (S5)       Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148)         Stripped Matrix (S6)       Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)         trictive Layer (if observed):       ype:	
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4) Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122) Sandy Redox (S5) Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148) Stripped Matrix (S6) Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147) trictive Layer (if observed): ype: uepth (inches): arks: DEPUETEO + OX 01260	
Sandy Redox (S5) Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 148) Stripped Matrix (S6) Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147) trictive Layer (if observed): ype: Pepth (inches): larks: DEPUETEO + OX 01260	<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Stripped Matrix (S6)	wetland hydrology must be present,
trictive Layer (if observed):           type:	unless disturbed or problematic.
ype: hepth (inches): harks: DEPUETEO + 0201260	
Harks: DEPUENEO + 02 1260	
DEPUEREO + 02101260	ydric Soil Present? Yes V. No
DEPLETED + 02 101260	

#### WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM - Eastern Mountains and Piedmont Region

roject/Site:		City/County:	<u></u>	Sampling Date: UH=06
oplicant/Owner:	<u> </u>		S	tate: Sampling Point:
vestigator(s):		Section, Township,	Range:	
andform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): _		Local relief (concave, o	onvex, none):	Slope (%):
ubregion (LRR or MLRA):	Lat:		_ong:	Datum;
oil Map Unit Name:	<u> </u>			NWI classification:
e climatic / hydrologic conditions	on the site typical fo	or this time of year? Yes No	o (if n	o, explain in Remarks.)
re Vegetation, Soil	, or Hydrology	significantly disturbed? A	re "Normal Cin	cumstances" present? Yes No 🗹
e Vegetation, Soil	, or Hydrology	naturally problematic? (I	f needed, expla	ain any answers in Remarks.) Dry ' How
SUMMARY OF FINDINGS	- Attach site m	ap showing sampling poin	t locations	, transects, important features, et
Hydrophytic Vegetation Present?	Yes	No Is the Samo	ied Area	,
Hydric Soil Present?	Yes	No within a We	tland?	Yes No
Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes			
/DROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators:	e is radulired: check		<u>Se</u>	condary Indicators (minimum of two required
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of or 	<u>e is required; checi</u>    	k all that apply) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living R Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soil Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks)		condary Indicators (minimum of two required Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Drainage Patterns (B10) Moss Trim Lines (B16) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1)
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of or Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5)	e is required; checi    	k all that apply) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living R Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soil Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks)	oots (C3)	condary Indicators (minimum of two required Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Drainage Patterns (B10) Moss Trim Lines (B16) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2)
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of or Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial In	e is required; chech      nagery (B7)	k all that apply) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living R Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soil Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks)	oots (C3)	condary Indicators (minimum of two required Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Drainage Patterns (B10) Moss Trim Lines (B16) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of or Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial In Water-Stained Leaves (B9)	ie is required; checi      nagery (B7)	k all that apply) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living R Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soil Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks)	oots (C3)	condary Indicators (minimum of two required Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Drainage Patterns (B10) Moss Trim Lines (B16) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Microtopographic Relief (D4)
YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (minimum of or Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial In Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Aquatic Fauna (B13)	ie is required; checi     nagery (B7)	k all that apply) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living R Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soil Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks)	oots (C3)	condary Indicators (minimum of two required Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Drainage Patterns (B10) Moss Trim Lines (B16) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Microtopographic Relief (D4) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
YDROLOGY  Vetland Hydrology Indicators:  Trimary Indicators (minimum of or Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial In Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Aquatic Fauna (B13) ield Observations:	ie is required; checi     nagery (B7)	<u>k all that apply</u> True Aquatic Plants (B14) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living R Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soil Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks)	oots (C3)	condary Indicators (minimum of two required Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Drainage Patterns (B10) Moss Trim Lines (B16) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Microtopographic Relief (D4) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
YDROLOGY  Vetland Hydrology Indicators:  Primary Indicators (minimum of or  Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) Sediment Deposits (B2) Drift Deposits (B3) Algal Mat or Crust (B4) Iron Deposits (B5) Inundation Visible on Aerial In Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Aquatic Fauna (B13)  ield Observations: Surface Water Present? Ye	<u>e is required; checi</u>     hagery (B7)  s No	k all that apply) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living R Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soil Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) Depth (inches):	s (C6)	condary Indicators (minimum of two required Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Drainage Patterns (B10) Moss Trim Lines (B16) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Microtopographic Relief (D4) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
YDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of or Surface Water (A1)         High Water Table (A2)         Saturation (A3)         Water Marks (B1)         Sediment Deposits (B2)         Drift Deposits (B3)         Algal Mat or Crust (B4)         Iron Deposits (B5)         Inundation Visible on Aerial In         Water-Stained Leaves (B9)         Aquatic Fauna (B13)         Field Observations:         Surface Water Present?         Ye	e is required; checi 	k all that apply) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living R Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soil Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	s (C6)	condary Indicators (minimum of two required Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Drainage Patterns (B10) Moss Trim Lines (B16) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Microtopographic Relief (D4) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
YDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of or Surface Water (A1)         High Water Table (A2)         Saturation (A3)         Water Marks (B1)         Sediment Deposits (B2)         Drift Deposits (B3)         Algal Mat or Crust (B4)         Iron Deposits (B5)         Inundation Visible on Aerial In         Water-Stained Leaves (B9)         Aquatic Fauna (B13)         Field Observations:         Surface Water Present?       Ye         Saturation Present?       Ye	Ie is required; checi 	k all that apply) True Aquatic Plants (B14) Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1) Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living R Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soil Thin Muck Surface (C7) Other (Explain in Remarks) Depth (inches): Depth (inches):	S (C6)	condary Indicators (minimum of two required Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Drainage Patterns (B10) Moss Trim Lines (B16) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Microtopographic Relief (D4) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
YDROLOGY         Wetland Hydrology Indicators:         Primary Indicators (minimum of or Surface Water (A1)         High Water Table (A2)         Saturation (A3)         Water Marks (B1)         Sediment Deposits (B2)         Drift Deposits (B3)         Algal Mat or Crust (B4)         Iron Deposits (B5)         Inundation Visible on Aerial In         Water Stained Leaves (B9)         Aquatic Fauna (B13)         Field Observations:         Surface Water Present?       Ye         Nater Table Present?       Ye         Saturation Present?       Ye	e is required; checi 	k all that apply)         True Aquatic Plants (B14)         Hydrogen Sulfide Odor (C1)         Oxidized Rhizospheres on Living R         Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)         Recent Iron Reduction in Tilled Soil         Thin Muck Surface (C7)         Other (Explain in Remarks)         Depth (inches):         Depth (inches):         Depth (inches):         well, aerial photos, previous inspection	oots (C3)	condary Indicators (minimum of two required Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Sparsely Vegetated Concave Surface (B8) Drainage Patterns (B10) Moss Trim Lines (B16) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Stunted or Stressed Plants (D1) Geomorphic Position (D2) Shallow Aquitard (D3) Microtopographic Relief (D4) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

Sampling Point: UP-04

÷.,

### VEGETATION (Five Strata) - Use scientific names of plants.

	Absolute Dominant Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet
Tree Stratum (Plot size:)	<u>% Cover</u> Species? Status	Aumber of Dominant Species
1.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2		
۵		Total Number of Dominant
3		_ Species Across All Strata: (B)
4		** Percept of Dominant Species
5		- That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A/B)
6.		(***,
	- Total Cover	Prevalence Index worksheet:
		Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	- OBL species x 1 =
Sapling Stratum (Plot size:)		
1		
2		- FAC species x 3 =
<u>.</u>		FACU species x 4 =
		UPL species x 5 =
4,		- Column Totals: (A) (B)
5		
6.		Prevalence Index = B/A =
	- Total Covor	
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	_   I - Rapid Test for Hydrophytic Vegetation
Shrub Stratum (Plot size:)		2 - Dominance Test is >50%
1.		3 - Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 <sup>1</sup>
3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<ul> <li>4 - Morphological Adaptations<sup>1</sup> (Provide supporting</li> </ul>
۲		data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
3		Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation <sup>1</sup> (Explain)
4		
5		
6		Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
		- be present, unless distorbed or problematic.
		Definitions of Five Vegetation Strata:
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	Tree - Woody plants evoluting woody vines
Herb Stratum (Plot size:)		approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and 3 in.
1 BIRDS FOUR TAFFUL	52 620	(7.6 cm) or larger in diameter at breast height (DBH).
1 JACOON	72 646	1)
		<ul> <li>Sapling – Woody plants, excluding woody vines,</li> </ul>
3 ( POORED FPICAL		approximately 20 ft (6 m) or more in height and less than 2 in (7.6 cm) DBH
4. TIMUTIN UNAU	<u>    17,                                </u>	
5. PACTPICS Broom Side Andron	mloj, Y TAC	- U shrub - Woody plants, excluding woody vines,
6 Vinjinie	(N)	approximately 3 to 20 ft (1 to 6 m) in height.
·	~	
		Herb – All herbaceous (non-woody) plants, including herbaceous vises, regardless of size, and woody.
8		<ul> <li>Interformation of the stress of size, and woody</li> <li>Interformation of the stress of size, and woody</li> <li>Interformation of the stress of size, and woody</li> </ul>
9		-1 ft (1 m) in height.
10		
11		Woody vine – All woody vines, regardless of height.
•••		-
	= 1 otal Cover	
50% of total cover:	20% of total cover:	
Woody Vine Stratum (Plot size: )		
1		
		-
۷		-
3		_
4		
5.		-
	- Total Cause	- Hydrophytic
	= 10tal Cover	vegetation
50% of total cover:		Drecont7 Voc No
	20% of total cover:	Present? Yes No
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate	20% of total cover: sheet.)	Present? Yes No -
Remarks: (Include photo numbers here or on a separate :	20% of total cover: sheet.)	Present? Yes No -

US Army Corps of Engineers

Eastern Mountains and Piedmont - Version 2.0

SOIL

# Sampling Point: 10-06 UP-06

Prome Description: (Describe to the de)		ure ausence of indicators.)
(inches) Color (moist) %	<u>Color (moist)</u> <u>%</u> Type <sup>1</sup> Loc <sup>2</sup>	TextureRemarks
0-10 7 SVD 4/2 104		CIAN DAY
		<u> </u>
· · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
·		<u> </u>
· · · · ·		
·····		
<sup>1</sup> Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM	=Reduced Matrix, MS=Masked Sand Grains.	<sup>2</sup> Location: PL=Pore Lining, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil Indicators:		Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils <sup>3</sup> :
Histosol (A1)	Dark Surface (S7)	2 cm Muck (A10) (MLRA 147)
— Histic Epipedon (A2)	Polyvalue Below Surface (S8) (MLRA 147,	148) Coast Prairie Redox (A16)
Black Histic (A3)	Thin Dark Surface (S9) (MLRA 147, 148)	(MLRA 147, 148)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4)	Loamy Gleyed Matrix (F2)	Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19)
Stratified Layers (A5)	Depleted Matrix (F3)	(MLRA 136, 147)
2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR N)	Redox Dark Surface (F6)	Very Shallow Dark Surface (TF12)
Depieted Below Dark Surface (A11)	Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
Sandy Mucky Migeral (S1) (LPD N	Iron-Manganese Masses (E12) // DD N	
Sandy Mucky Milleral (ST) (ERR W,	IION-Manganese Masses (I 12) (LRK N, MI PA 136)	
Sandy Gleved Matrix (S4)	Umbric Surface (F13) (MLRA 136, 122)	<sup>3</sup> Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Redox (S5)	Piedmont Floodplain Soils (F19) (MLRA 14	8) wetland hydrology must be present.
Stripped Matrix (S6)	Red Parent Material (F21) (MLRA 127, 147)	) unless disturbed or problematic.
Restrictive Layer (if observed):		
Туре:		
Depth (inches);		Hydric Soil Present? Yes No
Remarks:		
Day		
<b>₩</b> * 1		

÷.,

Appendix B

· • • ·

# Photographic Record



Client: EmberClear Corporation Location: Cadiz, OH

Photograph No. 1

Date: 11/10/16

Direction: North

**Description:** Looking in a northern direction toward wetland 1.





Prepared by: CB&I

# Photographic Record



Client: EmberClear Corporation Location: Cadiz, OH Prepared by: CB&I


# Photographic Record



Client: EmberClear Corporation Location: Cadiz, OH Prepared by: CB&I



### Photographic Record



Client: EmberClear Corporation Location: Cadiz, OH Prepared by: CB&I



### Photographic Record



Client: EmberClear Corporation Location: Cadiz, OH Prepared by: CB&I



Appendix C

+--

DNR 5203 (R0915)



Ohio Department of Natural Resources DIVISION OF WILDLIFE

# NATURAL HERITAGE DATA REQUEST FORM

ODNR Division of Wildlife Ohio Natural Heritage Program 2045 Morse Rd., Bldg. G-3 Columbus, OH 43229-6693 Phone: 614-265-6818 Email: obdrequest@dnr.state.oh.us

### **INSTRUCTIONS:**

Please complete all the information on both sides of this form, sign (required) and email it to the address given above. Please provide a description of the work to be performed at the project site, and a map detailing your project site boundaries. If you have GIS capabilities or request a GIS response, please also submit a shapefile of your project site (unbuffered). Data requests will be completed within approximately 30 days, usually sooner. There is currently no charge to process requests.

### WHAT WE PROVIDE:

As applicable to your project, the Ohio Natural Heritage Database (ONHD) will provide records for state and federally listed plants and animals, high quality plant communities, geologic features, breeding animal concentrations, scenic rivers, protected natural areas (managed areas), and significant unprotected natural areas (conservation sites). A one mile radius around the project site will automatically be searched. Because the ONHD contains sensitive information, it is our policy to provide only the data needed to complete your project.

Please note that this information is provided without comment on potential impacts to the species and their habitats, and therefore does not constitute coordination with ODNR under NEPA, the Fish & Wildlife Coordination Act, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and other laws. If your project requires ODNR coordination, please submit it for a more extensive environmental review to environmentalreviewrequest@dnr.state.oh.us. Additional information on the environmental review process is available at http://realestate.ohiodnr.gov/environmental-review. If you have questions, please contact John Kessler at 614-265-6621 or john.kessler@dnr. state.oh.us. A ONHD search is included as part of the environmental review process.

Date: 11/8/2016 Company name: CB&I

Name of person response letter should be addressed to:

Mr. 🗌 Ms. 🗹 Rebecca Clarke

Address: 500 Penn Center Boulevard

City/State/Zip: Pittsburgh, PA 15235

Phone: (412) 380-4242

E-mail address: rebecca.clarke@cbi.com

Project Name: Harrison Power Project

Project Site Address: 43029 Industrial Park Road Cadiz, OH 43907

Project County: Harrison County

### Project site is located on the following USGS 7.5 minute topographic quad(s):

Jewett, Flushing

### Project latitude and longitude: 40.251308, -81.018754

#### Description of work to be performed at the project site:

EmberClear proposes to develop a natural gas-fired combined-cycle electric generating facility in the Harrison Industrial Park of Cadiz, Ohio. The facility will utilize existing natural gas resources within the region and delivered to the facility via nearby new and existing natural pipeline infrastructure.

How do you want your data reported? (Both formats provide the same data. The manual search is most appropriate for small scale projects or for those without GIS capabilities. With this option we will send you a list of records and a map showing their location. If you request a GIS shapefile, we will send you a shapefile of data layers. You will then need to make your own map and list of data for your report. You must have GIS capabilities. If you choose this option, please email your project shapefile with your request. If you do not make a selection, a manual search will be performed. <u>Please choose only one option below.</u>)

✓ Printed list and map (manual search) **OR** □ GIS shapefile (computer search)

Other than the standard data (see "what we provide" at top of form), additional information you require:

### How will the information be used?

The information will be used to determine environmental impacts at the facility.

The chief of the Division of Wildlife has determined that the release of the ONHD information you have requested could be detrimental to the conservation of a species or unique natural feature. Pursuant to section 1531.04 of the Ohio Revised Code, this information is not subject to section 149.43 of the Revised Code. By signing below, you certify that the data provided will not be disclosed, published, or distributed beyond the scope of your specific project.

Signature

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Appendix D

+



# Ohio Department of Natural Resources

IOHN R. KASICH GOVERNOR

JAMES ZEHRINGER, DIRECTOR

Ohio Division of Wildlife Raymond W. Petering, Chief 2045 Morse Rd., Bldg. G Columbus, OH 43229-6693 Phone: (614) 265-6300

November 28, 2016

Rebecca Clarke CB&I 500 Penn Center Blvd. Pittsburgh, PA 15235

Dear Ms. Clarke,

After reviewing the Natural Heritage Database, I find the Division of Wildlife has no records of rare or endangered species in the Harrison Power Electric Generating Facility project area, including a one mile radius, in Cadiz Township, Harrison County, Ohio. We are unaware of any unique ecological sites, geologic features, animal assemblages, scenic rivers, state wildlife areas, nature preserves, parks or forests, national wildlife refuges, parks or forests or other protected natural areas within a one mile radius of the project area.

Our inventory program has not completely surveyed Ohio and relies on information supplied by many individuals and organizations. Therefore, a lack of records for any particular area is not a statement that rare species or unique features are absent from that area. This letter only represents a review of rare species and natural features data within the Ohio Natural Heritage Database. It does not fulfill coordination under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) or the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S. C. 661 et seq.) and does not supersede or replace the regulatory authority of any local, state or federal agency nor relieve the applicant of the obligation to comply with any local, state or federal laws or regulations.

Please contact me at 614-265-6818 if I can be of further assistance.

Sincerely,

Debbie Woischhe

Debbie Woischke Ohio Natural Heritage Database Program

Appendix E

- - -









### Legend

Proposed Site Boundary Tax Parcel

APTIM
-------

Ν

APTIM 500 Penn Center Boulevard Pittsburgh, PA 15235

# **EmberClear Corporation**

HISTORIC AERIAL

1994

HARRISON COUNTY INDUSTRIAL PARK CADIZ, OHIO 43907



## Legend

Proposed Site Boundary

Tax Parcel

🝂 АРТІМ
---------

N

APTIM 500 Penn Center Boulevard Pittsburgh, PA 15235

# EmberClear Corporation

HISTORIC AERIAL

2006

HARRISON COUNTY INDUSTRIAL PARK CADIZ, OHIO 43907





Figures

-











-

Appendix F: Section 106 Project Summary and Agency Response

4 -



### OHIO HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE: RESOURCE PROTECTION AND REVIEW

### Section 106 Review - Project Summary Form

# For projects requiring a license from the Federal Communications Commission, please use FCC Forms 620 or 621. <u>DO NOT USE THIS FORM</u>.

### SECTION 1: GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION

All contact information provided must include the name, address and phone number of the person listed. Email addresses should also be included, if available. Please refer to the Instructions or contact an OHPO reviewer (mailto:Section106@ohiohistory.org) if you need help completing this Form. Unless otherwise requested, we will contact the person submitting this Form with questions or comments about this project.

Date: February 7, 2017

Name/Affiliation of person submitting form: Rebecca Clarke/CB&I

Mailing Address: 500 Penn Center Blvd. Pittsburgh, PA 15235

Phone/Fax/Email: 412-380-4242

### A. Project Info:

1. This Form provides information about: New Project Submittal: YES NO

Additional information relating to previously submitted project: YES  $\ensuremath{\,\text{NO}}$ 

OHPO/RPR Serial Number from previous submission: N/A

2. Project Name (if applicable): Harrison Power Project

3. Internal tracking or reference number used by Federal Agency, consultant, and/or applicant to identify this project (if applicable): N/A

- B. Project Address or vicinity: Harrison County Community Improvement Corporation property / City of Cadiz Property, Industrial Park Road
- C. City/Township: Cadiz
- D. County: Harrison County
- E. Federal Agency and Agency Contact. USACE, Pittsburgh District
- F. Type of Federal Assistance: Permit Review
- G. State Agency and Contact Person (if applicable): Ohio Power and Siting Board
- H. Type of State Assistance: OPSB Application Review
- 1. Is this project being submitted at the direction of a state agency **solely** under Ohio Revised Code 149.53 or at the direction of a State Agency? *Answering yes to this question means that you are sure that <u>no</u> federal funding, permits or approvals will be used for any part of your project, and that you are seeking comments only under ORC 149.53.*

### YES NO

- J. Public Involvement- Describe how the public has been/will be informed about this project and its potential to affect historic properties. Please summarize how they will have an opportunity to provide comments about any effects to historic properties. (This step is required for all projects under 36 CFR § 800.2): A public meeting will be held in the project area and attendees will have the opportunity to provide comments and view informational exhibits.
- K. Please list other consulting parties that you have contacted/will contact about this project, such as Indian Tribes, Certified Local Governments, local officials, property owners, or preservation groups. (See 36 CFR § 800.2 for more information about involving other consulting parties). Please summarize how they will have an opportunity to provide comments: Coordination with the Harrison County Community Improvement Corporation has been conducted.

### SECTION 2: PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND AREA OF POTENTIAL EFFECTS (APE)

Provide a description of your project, its site, and geographical information. You will also describe your project's Area of Potential Effects (APE). Please refer to the Instructions or contact an OHPO reviewer if you need help with developing the APE or completing this form.

For challenging projects, provide as much information as possible in all sections, and then check the box in Section 5.A. to ask OHPO to offer preliminary comments or make recommendations about how to proceed with your project consultation. This is recommended if your project involves effects to significant historic properties or if there may be challenging procedural issues related to your project. Please note that providing information to complete all Sections will still be required and that asking OHPO for preliminary comments may tend to delay completion of the review process for some projects.

- A. Does this project involve any Ground-Disturbing activity: **YES** NO (If **Yes**, you must complete all of Section 2.A. If **No**, proceed directly to Section 2. B.)
  - 1. General description of width, length and depth of proposed ground disturbing activity: The proposed area of disturbance is approximately 75 acres in size.
  - 2. Narrative description of previous land use and past ground disturbances, if known: The area underwent strip mining activities in the mid-1970s. In the 1990s, strip mining reclamation occurred throughout the area, and a reclamation pond and Industrial Park Road remain.
  - 3. Narrative description of current land use and conditions: The site remains unchanged since the 1990s, except for the development of a site to the northwest of the property along Industrial Park Road.
  - 4. Does the landowner know of any archaeological resources found on the property? YES **NO** If yes, please describe:
- B. Submit the exact project site location on a USGS 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle map for all projects. Map sections, photocopies of map sections, and online versions of USGS maps are acceptable as long as the location is clearly marked. Show the project's Area of Potential Effects (APE). It should be clearly distinguished from other features shown on the map:
  - 1. USGS Quad Map Name: Jewett
  - 2. Township/City/Village Name: Cadiz
- C. Provide a street-level map indicating the location of the project site; road names must be identified and legible. Your map must show the exact location of the boundaries for the project site. Show the project's Area of Potential Effects (APE). It should be clearly distinguished from other features shown on the map:

Provide a verbal description of the APE, including a discussion of how the APE will include areas with the potential for direct and indirect effects from the project. Explain the steps taken to identify the project's APE, and your justification for the specific boundaries chosen: An APE was established based on areas of proposed earth disturbance and distance. Because the tallest visual element will be the Preliminary HRSG stack, at 165 ft above grade, a distance zone of 0.5 miles was established based on the Nationwide Programmatic Agreement for Review of Effects on Historic Properties. The APE is shown on Figure 1.

D. Provide a detailed description of the project. This is a critical part of your submission. Your description should be prepared for a cold reader who may not be an expert in this type of project. The information provided must help support your analysis of effects to historic properties, not other types of project impacts. Do not simply include copies of environmental documents or other types of specialized project reports. If there are multiple project alternatives, you should include information about all alternatives that are still under active consideration:

The proposed Project will be located on property owned by the Harrison County Community Improvement Corporation and the City of Cadiz in the Industrial Park of Cadiz, Ohio, located in Harrison County. The Facility's site is located near Highway 9. The Project is a nominal 2x500 megawatt (MW) Net Power Output natural gas-fired single shaft configuration combined cycle combustion turbine electric generating facility.

Each unit of the two unit facility will employ an air cooled condenser (ACC) for steam turbine exhaust heat sink. Fuel will be based on natural gas only. Each unit will be rated for high efficiency, full load CTG operation without duct burners on annual average temperature case. Each unit will be required to match the full load output for the annual average temperature case during the summer design condition with duct fired operation. Preliminary HRSG stack height will be 165 ft above grade.

### SECTION 3: IDENTIFICATION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES

Describe whether there are historic properties located within your project APE. To make that determination, use information generated from your own Background Research and Field Survey. Then choose one of the following options to report your findings. Please refer to the Instructions and/or contact an OHPO reviewer if you are unsure about how to identify historic properties for your project.

If you read the Instructions and you're still confused as to which reporting option best fits your project, or you are not sure if your project needs a survey, you may choose to skip this section, but provide as much supporting documentation as possible in all other Sections, then check the box in Section 5.A. to request preliminary comments from OHPO. After reviewing the information provided, OHPO will then offer comments as to which reporting option is best suited to document historic properties for your project. Please note that providing information to complete this Section will still be required and that asking OHPO for preliminary comments may tend to delay completion of the review process for some projects.

#### Recording the Results of Background Research and Field Survey:

A. Summary of discussions and/or consultation with OHPO about this project that demonstrates how the Agency Official and OHPO have agreed that no Field Survey was necessary for this project (typically due to extreme ground disturbance or other special circumstances). Please <u>attach copies</u> of emails/correspondence that document this agreement. You must explain how the project's potential to affect both archaeological and historic resources were considered.

The project area was significantly disturbed due to surface mining that occurred in the 1970s. A field visit was therefore not completed. A literature review was undertaken for the area within 0.5 miles of the facility, utilizing the Ohio History Connection and National Park Service databases. No cultural resource landmarks or historic structures were identified within the APE.

- B. A table that includes the minimum information listed in the OHPO Section 106 Documentation Table (which is generally equivalent to the information found on an inventory form). This information must be printed and mailed with the Project Summary Form. To provide sufficient information to complete this Section, you must also include summary observations from your field survey, background research and eligibility determinations for each property that was evaluated in the project APE.
- C. **OHI (Ohio Historic Inventory) or OAI (Ohio Archaeological Inventory) forms** New or updated inventory forms may be prepared using the OHI pdf form with data population capabilities, the Internet IForm, or typed on archival quality inventory forms. To provide sufficient information to complete this Section, you must include summary observations from your field survey and background research. You must also include eligibility

determinations for each property that was evaluated in the project APE

- D. A historic or archaeological survey report prepared by a qualified consultant that meets professional standards. The survey report should meet the Secretary of the Interior's Standards and Guidelines for Identification and OHPO Archaeological Guidelines. You may also include new inventory forms with your survey, or update previous inventory forms. To complete this section, your survey report must include summary observations from your field survey, background research and eligibility determinations for each property that was evaluated within the APE.
- E. **Project Findings**. Based on the conclusions you reached in completing Section 3, please choose one finding for your project. There are (mark one): No Historic Properties Present in the APE

### SECTION 4: SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

This information must be provided for all projects.

- A. Photographs/Photo map must be keyed to a street-level map, and should be included as attachments to this application. Please label all forms, tables and CDs with the date of your submission and project name, as identified in Section 1. You must present enough documentation to clearly show existing conditions at your project site and convey details about the buildings, structures or sites that are described in your submission. Faxed or photocopied photographs are not acceptable. See Instructions for more info about photo submissions or 36 CFR § 800.11 for federal documentation standards.
  - 1. Provide photos of the entire project site and take photos to/from historic properties from/towards your project site to support your determination of effect in Section 5.
  - 2. Provide current photos of all buildings/structures/sites described.
- B. Project plan, specifications, site drawings and any other media presentation that conveys detailed information about your project and its potential to affect historic properties.
- C. Copies or summaries of any comments provided by consulting parties or the public.

A photo map is included as Figure 2 and a photo log is included as Appendix item A. A plan is included as Figure 3.

### SECTION 5: DETERMINATION OF EFFECT

- A. Request Preliminary Comments. For challenging projects, provide as much information as possible in previous sections and ask OHPO to offer preliminary comments or make recommendations about how to proceed with your project consultation. This is recommended if your project involves effects to significant historic properties, if the public has concerns about your project's potential to affect historic properties, or if there may be challenging procedural issues related to your project. Please be aware that providing information in all Sections will still be required and that asking OHPO for preliminary comments may tend to delay completion of the review process for some projects.
  - 1. We request preliminary comments from OHPO about this project: YES **NO**
  - Please specify as clearly as possible the particular issues that you would like OHPO to examine for your project (for example- help with developing an APE, addressing the concerns of consulting parties, survey methodology, etc.): N/A

- B. Determination of Effect. If you believe that you have gathered enough information to conclude the Section 106 process, you may be ready to make a determination of effect and ask OHPO for concurrence, while considering public comments. Please select and mark one of the following determinations, then explain the basis for your decision on an attached sheet of paper:
  - **No historic properties will be affected** based on 36 CFR § 800.4(d) (1). Please explain how you made this determination:
  - **No Adverse Effect** [36 CFR § 800.5(b)] on historic properties. This finding cannot be used if there are no historic properties present in your project APE. Please explain why the Criteria of Adverse Effect, [36 CFR Part 800.5(a) (1)], were found not to be applicable for your project: The Criteria of Adverse Effect were found to be not applicable to this project. Extensive surface mining occurred during the 1970s and caused an extreme ground disturbance. A figure showing the surface mined area is included as Figure 4 with this submission.
  - Adverse Effect [36 CFR § 800.5(d) (2)] on historic properties. Please explain why the criteria of adverse effect, [36 CFR Part 800.5(a) (1)], were found to be applicable to your project. You may also include an explanation of how these adverse effects might be avoided, reduced or mitigated:

Please print and mail completed form and supporting documentation to:

Ohio Historic Preservation Office Attn: Resource Protection and Review Department Head Resource Protection and Review 800 E. 17<sup>th</sup> Avenue Columbus, OH 43211-2497 Figure 1 – Project Location

A. .



4.

Figure 2 – Photo Map

40.000



. .

Figure 3- Plans

· • · ·



A.,

# Figure 4 – Surface / Underground Mine Mapping

÷.


Surface Coal Mining

Vertical Mine Shaft

Drift Entry

<

|



ŧ٠.

Appendix 1 – Photo Log



Client: EmberClear Corporation Location: Cadiz, OH







Date: 11/10/16

Direction: East

Client: EmberClear Corporation Location: Cadiz, OH

Photograph No. 3

**Description:** Looking in an eastern direction toward a stream outside of the project area.







Client: EmberClear Corporation Location: Cadiz, OH

Photograph No. 5

Date: 11/10/16

Direction: North

**Description:** Looking in a northern direction toward the southwest quadrant of the proposed project area.

Photograph No. 6

**Description:** Looking in a northern direction toward a fence and gas marker located in the southwest quadrant of the proposed project

Date: 11/10/16

Direction: North

area.





Client: EmberClear Corporation Location: Cadiz, OH

Photograph No. 7 Date: 11/10/16 **Direction:** Southwest Description: Looking in a southwestern direction toward reclamation pond. Photograph No. 8 Date: 11/10/16 **Direction:** Northeast Description: Looking in a northeastern direction along existing access road.



Client: EmberClear Corporation Location: Cadiz, OH

Photograph No. 9 Date: 11/10/16 Direction: North Description: Looking in a northern direction toward metering station. **各国际和国际** Photograph No. 10 Date: 11/10/16 **Direction:** West **Description:** Looking in a western direction toward the outside of the northeast portion of the project area.



In reply refer to 2017-HAS-38234

March 21, 2017

Rebecca Clarke CB&I 500 Penn Center Blvd. Pittsburgh, PA 15235

Dear Ms. Clarke:

RE: Harrison Power, Cadiz, Harrison County, Ohio

This is in response to your transmittal, received on March 10, 2017, concerning the proposed project. The comments of the State Historic Preservation Office are submitted in accordance with the provisions of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.

The project involves construction of a new natural gas fired power station in Cadiz, Harrison County, Ohio. Based on the information submitted, it is my opinion that the proposed undertaking will not affect properties listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places. No further coordination with this office is necessary, unless the project changes or unless new or additional historic properties are discovered during implementation of this project. Should this happen, this office should be notified as required by 36 CFR 800.13

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please call me, at (614) 298-2000. Thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Nathan'J. Young, Project Reviews Manager Resource Protection and Review

OPSB Application Harrison Power Project

Appendix G: Feasibility Report

а.

# Generation Interconnection Feasibility Study Report

# For

# PJM Generation Interconnection Request Queue Position AC1-103

Nottingham 138 kV

April 2017

# Preface

The intent of the feasibility study is to determine a plan, with ballpark cost and construction time estimates, to connect the subject generation to the PJM network at a location specified by the Interconnection Customer. The Interconnection Customer may request the interconnection of generation as a capacity resource or as an energy-only resource. As a requirement for interconnection, the Interconnection Customer may be responsible for the cost of constructing: (1) Direct Connections, which are new facilities and/or facilities upgrades needed to connect the generator to the PJM network, and (2) Network Upgrades, which are facility additions, or upgrades to existing facilities, that are needed to maintain the reliability of the PJM system.

In some instances a generator interconnection may not be responsible for 100% of the identified network upgrade cost because other transmission network uses, e.g. another generation interconnection, may also contribute to the need for the same network reinforcement. The possibility of sharing the reinforcement costs with other projects may be identified in the feasibility study, but the actual allocation will be deferred until the impact study is performed.

The Feasibility Study estimates do not include the feasibility, cost, or time required to obtain property rights and permits for construction of the required facilities. The project developer is responsible for the right of way, real estate, and construction permit issues. For properties currently owned by Transmission Owners, the costs may be included in the study.

# General

The Interconnection Customer proposes to install PJM Project #AC1-103, a 1050.0 MW (1026.0 MW Capacity) natural gas generating facility in Cadiz, Ohio (see Figure 2). The plant will consist of two (2) 1x1 combined cycle units. The point of interconnection will be a direct connection to AEP's Nottingham 138 kV substation (see Figure 1).

The requested backfeed date is January 30, 2020.

The requested in service date is December 30, 2020.

# **Attachment Facilities**

#### Point of Interconnection (Nottingham 138 kV Substation)

To accommodate the interconnection at the Nottingham 138 kV substation, the substation will have to be expanded requiring the installation of three (3) 138 kV circuit breakers, extending the two 138 kV buses, and starting a new string (see Figure 1). Installation of associated protection and control equipment, 138 kV line risers, SCADA, and 138 kV revenue metering will also be required.

**Note:** This is a conceptual level proposal and will have to be reviewed by engineering in the subsequent studies to determine what is actually feasible and provides the best performance in terms of reliability.

Nottingham Station Work:

- Expand the Nottingham 138 kV substation, start a new string, extend the two 138 kV buses and install three (3) 138 kV circuit breakers (see Figure 1). Installation of associated protection and control equipment, 138 kV line risers, SCADA, and 138 kV revenue metering will also be required.
  - Estimated Station Cost: \$4,000,000

## **Non-Direct Connection Cost Estimate**

The total preliminary cost estimate for Non-Direct Connection work is given in the following tables below:

For AEP building Direct Connection cost estimates:

Description	Estimated Cost
138 kV Revenue Metering	\$300,000

Upgrade line protection and controls at the expanded Nottingham 138 kV substation.	\$300,000
Upgrade line protection and control settings at the Knox, Brookside, Longview, and Harmon FE 138 kV substations to coordinate with the expanded Nottingham 138 kV substation. As a part of the Impact Study, PJM will coordinate with FE to identify the scope and cost to replace relays or upgrade relay settings at the remote end substations. The AC1-103 customer can expect to see a similar cost as AEP's estimate below	To be provided by FE
Upgrade line protection and control settings at the Freebyrd, Yager, and Holloway AEP 138 kV substations to coordinate with the expanded Nottingham 138 kV substation.	\$200,000
Total	\$800,000

#### Table 1

It is understood that The Interconnection Customer is responsible for all costs associated with this interconnection. The costs above are reimbursable to AEP (or FE, where noted.) The cost of The Interconnection Customer's generating plant and the costs for the line connecting the generating plant to The Interconnection Customer's switching station are not included in this report; these are assumed to be The Interconnection Customer's responsibility.

The Generation Interconnection Agreement does not in or by itself establish a requirement for American Electric Power to provide power for consumption at the developer's facilities. A separate agreement may be reached with the local utility that provides service in the area to ensure that infrastructure is in place to meet this demand and proper metering equipment is installed. It is the responsibility of the developer to contact the local service provider to determine if a local service agreement is required.

# **Interconnection Customer Requirements**

Requirement from the PJM Open Access Transmission Tariff:

- 1. An Interconnection Customer entering the New Services Queue on or after October 1, 2012 with a proposed new Customer Facility that has a Maximum Facility Output equal to or greater than 100 MW shall install and maintain, at its expense, phasor measurement units (PMUs). See Section 8.5.3 of Appendix 2 to the Interconnection Service Agreement as well as section 4.3 of PJM Manual 14D for additional information.
- 2. The Interconnection Customer may be required to install and/or pay for metering as necessary to properly track real time output of the facility as well as installing metering which shall be used for billing purposes. See Section 8 of Appendix 2 to the Interconnection Service Agreement as well as Section 4 of PJM Manual 14D for additional information.

# **Revenue Metering and SCADA Requirements**

# **PJM Requirements**

The Interconnection Customer will be required to install equipment necessary to provide Revenue Metering (KWH, KVARH) and real time data (KW, KVAR) for IC's generating Resource. See PJM Manuals M-01 and M-14D, and PJM Tariff Sections 24.1 and 24.2.

# **AEP Requirements**

The Interconnection Customer will be required to comply with all AEP Revenue Metering Requirements for Generation Interconnection Customers. The Revenue Metering Requirements may be found within the "Requirements for Connection of New Facilities or Changes to Existing Facilities Connected to the AEP Transmission System" document located at the following link:

http://www.pjm.com/~/media/planning/plan-standards/private-aep/aep-interconnectionrequirements.ashx

#### **Network Impacts**

The Queue Project AC1-103 was evaluated as a 1050.0 MW (Capacity 1026.0 MW) injection at the Nottingham 138kV substation in the AEP area. Project AC1-103 was evaluated for compliance with applicable reliability planning criteria (PJM, NERC, NERC Regional Reliability Councils, and Transmission Owners). Project AC1-103 was studied with a commercial probability of 53%. Potential network impacts were as follows:

.

#### **Base Case Used**

Summer Peak Analysis – 2020 Case

#### **Contingency Descriptions**

The following contingencies resulted in overloads:

	Option 1
Contingency Name	Description
9038	CONTINGENCY '9038' OPEN BRANCH FROM BUS 239354 TO BUS 247460 CKT 1 / 239354 02HARMON 138 247460 05NOTTINGHAM 138 1
	OPEN BRANCH FROM BUS 247460 TO BUS 247700 CKT 2         / 247460 05NOTTINGHAM 138 247700 05YAGER           138 2         END
8971_B2	CONTINGENCY '8971_B2' OPEN BRANCH FROM BUS 242932 TO BUS 247627 CKT 1 / 242932 05CANTNC 345 247627 Y2-050 TAP 345 1 END
9110_C2_05NOTTINGHAM 138-J	CONTINGENCY '9110_C2_05NOTTINGHAM 138-J'           OPEN BRANCH FROM BUS 247131 TO BUS 247460 CKT 5         / 247131 05HOLLOW 138 247460           05NOTTINGHAM 138 5         / 247460 05NOTTINGHAM 138 247700 05YAGER           0PEN BRANCH FROM BUS 247460 TO BUS 247700 CKT 1         / 247460 05NOTTINGHAM 138 247700 05YAGER
	END
	CONTINGENCY 'B2-TIE-138-810' /* LINE 05YAGER TO 05NOTTINGHAM 138 CK 1 (FE OWNS TL)
B2-TIE-138-810	DISCONNECT BRANCH FROM BUS 247700 TO BUS 247460 CKT 1 /* 05YAGER 138 05NOTTINGHAM138 END
	CONTINGENCY 'B2-TIE-345-521_A' /* WYLE RIDGE - TIDD 345KV APS-AEP TIE
B2-TIE-345-521_A	DISCONNECT BRANCH FROM BUS 235707 TO BUS 922161 CKT 1 /* 01WYLIE R 345 AA2-121 TAP END
P12_301	CONTINGENCY 'P12_301'         OPEN BRANCH FROM BUS 242946 TO BUS 253965 CKT 1         / 242946 05TIDD 345 253965 15COLLIE 345 1

#### Table 2

1,

# **Generator Deliverability**

(Single or N-1 contingencies for the Capacity portion only of the interconnection)

						Option 1								
	AC1-103 Generator Deliverability													
Contingency				Bus Loading					ding	Rating				
#	Typ c	Name	Affecte d Area	Facility Description	From	Тө	Cir	PF	Initia I	Final	Typ e	MV A	MW Con.	FG App
1	N-1	B2-TE- 138-810	AEP - AEP	05NOTTINGHA M-05YAGER 138 kV line	24746 0	24770 0	2	D C	57.19	109.0 2	ER	242	125.4 2	
2	N-1	8971_B 2	AEP - AP	AA2-121 TAP- 01WYLIE R 345 kV line	92216 1	23570 7	I	D C	95.44	101.6 7	NR	1542	95.94	

#### Table 3

## **Multiple Facility Contingency**

(Double Circuit Tower Line, Fault with a Stuck Breaker, and Bus Fault contingencies for the full energy output)

	AC1-103 Multiple Facility Contingency													
Contingency			Affect	Bus Loading Rating							FC			
#	Тур с	Name	ed Area	Facility Description	Fro m	То	Ci r.	P F	Initi al	Fina 1	Ту ре	$\frac{MV}{\Lambda}$	MW Con.	Ар р.
1	DCT L	9038	AEP - AEP	05NOTTINGH AM- 05YAGER 138 kV line	2474 60	2477 00	1	D C	52.2 3	102. 95	ER	291	147. 6	1
2	LFF B	9110_C2_05NOTTIN GHAM 138-J	AEP - AEP	05NOTTINGH AM- 05YAGER 138 kV line	2474 60	2477 00	2	D C	54.8 8	110. 7	ER	242	135. 09	2



## **Contribution to Previously Identified Overloads**

(This project contributes to the following contingency overloads, i.e. "Network Impacts", identified for earlier generation or transmission interconnection projects in the PJM Queue)

Note: Please see Appendices for projects providing impacts to flowgate violations. The values in the Reference column correspond to the proper table in the Appendix.

- **1** -

				AC1-103 C	Contributio	on to Previ	ously le	dentifia	ed Overlo	ads				
	Contingency			Bus				Loading		Rating				
#	Туре	Name	Affected Area	Facility Description	From	To	Cir.	PF	Initial	Final	Туре	MVA	MW Con.	FG App.
1	N-1	B2-TIE- 345- 521_A	AEP - DLCO	05TIDD- 15COLLIE 345 kV line	242946	253965	1	DC	102.12	108.89	NR	1229	83.24	3
2	N-1	P12_301	AEP - AP	AA2-121 TAP- 01WYLIE R 345 kV line	922161	235707	1	DC	101.84	109.42	NR	1542	116.84	5



## Steady-State Voltage Requirements

None

## **Short Circuit**

(Summary of impacted circuit breakers)

New circuit breakers found to be over-duty:

#	Over-Duty Circuit Breaker	Duty Percent with AC1-103	Duty Percent without AC1-103	Duty Percent Difference
#1	South Canton 138 kV Circuit Breaker M	100.18%	99.52%	0.66%
#2	South Canton 138 kV Circuit Breaker M2	100.18%	99.52%	0.66%
#3	South Canton 138 kV Circuit Breaker B1	100.07%	98.82%	1.25%

# **Delivery of Energy Portion of Interconnection Request**

PJM also studied the delivery of the energy portion of this interconnection request. Any problems identified below are likely to result in operational restrictions to the project under study. The developer can proceed with network upgrades to eliminate the operational restriction at their discretion by submitting a Merchant Transmission Interconnection request.

Note: Only the most severely overloaded conditions are listed below. There is no guarantee of full delivery of energy for this project by fixing only the conditions listed in this section. With a Transmission Interconnection Request, a subsequent analysis will be performed which shall study all overload conditions associated with the overloaded element(s) identified.

AC1-103 Delivery of Energy Portion of Interconnection Request														
	Contingency				Bus				Loading		Rating			
#	Typ e	Nam e	Affecte d Area	Facility Description	From	То	Cir	PF	lnitia I	Final	Typ c	MV A	MW Con.	FG Арр ·
1	N-1	B2- TIE- 138- 810	AEP - AEP	05NOTTINGHAM -05YAGER 138 kV line	24746 0	24770 0	2	D C	57.19	110.2 3	ER	242	128.3 5	

Table 6

# Affected System Analysis & Mitigation

#### **LGEE Impacts:**

LGEE Impacts to be determined during later study phases (as applicable).

#### **MISO Impacts:**

MISO Impacts to be determined during later study phases (as applicable).

#### Duke, Progress & TVA Impacts:

Duke Carolina, Progress, & TVA Impacts to be determined during later study phases (as applicable).

9

#### **OVEC Impacts:**

OVEC Impacts to be determined during later study phases (as applicable).

# New System Reinforcements

#	Overloaded Facility	Upgrade Description	Schedule	Estimated Cost
#1	05NOTTINGHAM- 05YAGER 138 kV Circuit #2	AEP-end ratings are S/N: 487 MVA S/E: 504 MVA. No upgrade is requirement from AEP. As a part of the Impact Study, PJM will coordinate with FE to make sure their equipment will not limit this line.		
#2	05NOTTINGHAM- 05YAGER 138 kV Circuit #1	AEP-end ratings are S/N: 398 MVA S/E: 398 MVA. No upgrade is requirement from AEP. As a part of the Impact Study, PJM will coordinate with FE to make sure their equipment will not limit this line.		
#3	AA2-121 TAP-01WYLIE R 345 kV line	No upgrade is requirement from AEP. The overloaded portion of the AA2-121 - Wylie Ridge 345 kV line is owned by APS. As a part of the Impact Study, PJM will coordinate with APS to make sure their equipment will not limit this line.		
#4	05TIDD-15COLLIE 345 kV line	AEP-end ratings are S/N: 1409 MVA S/E: 1718 MVA. No upgrade is requirement from AEP. As a part of the Impact Study, PJM will coordinate with DLCO to make sure their equipment will not limit this line.		
#5	South Canton 138 kV Circuit Breaker M	Replace the South Canton 138 kV Circuit Breaker M	An approximate construction time will be 12 months after signing of an interconnection agreement.	\$800,000
#\6	South Canton 138 kV Circuit Breaker M	Replace the South Canton 138 kV Circuit Breaker M2	An approximate construction time will be 12 months after signing of an interconnection agreement.	\$800,000
#7	South Canton 138 kV Circuit Breaker M	Replace the South Canton 138 kV Circuit Breaker B1	An approximate construction time will be 12 months after signing of an interconnection agreement.	\$800,000
			Total New Network Upgrades	\$2,400,000

4.

## Table 7

## **Schedule**

It is anticipated that the time between receipt of executed agreements and Commercial Operation may range from 12 to 18 months if no line work is required. If line work is required, construction time would be between 24 to 36 months after signing an interconnection agreement.

**Note:** The time provided between anticipated normal completion of System Impact, Facilities Studies, subsequent execution of ISA and ICSA documents, and the proposed Backfeed Date is shorter than usual and may be difficult to achieve.

#### **Conclusion**

Based upon the results of this Feasibility Study, the construction of the 1050.0 MW (1026.0 MW Capacity) natural gas generating facility of The Interconnection Customer (PJM Project #AC1-103) will require the following additional interconnection charges. This plan of service will interconnect the proposed generating facility in a manner that will provide operational reliability and flexibility to both the AEP system and the The Interconnection Customer generating facility.

Cost Breakdo	Cost Breakdown for Primary Point of Interconnection (Nottingham 138 kV Substation)										
Attachment Cost	Expand Nottingham 138 kV Substation	\$4,000,000									
	138 kV Revenue Metering	\$300,000									
	Upgrade line protection and controls at the expanded Nottingham 138 kV substation.	\$300,000									
	Upgrade line protection and control settings at the Freebyrd, Yager, and Holloway AEP 138 kV substations to coordinate with the expanded Nottingham 138 kV substation.	\$200,000									
Non-Direct Connection Cost Estimate	Upgrade line protection and control settings at the Knox, Brookside, Longview, and Harmon FE 138 kV substations to coordinate with the expanded Nottingham 138 kV substation. PJM will have to coordinate this upgrade with FE.										
	Replace the South Canton 138 kV Circuit Breaker M	\$800,000									
	Replace the South Canton 138 kV Circuit Breaker M2	\$800,000									
	Replace the South Canton 138 kV Circuit Breaker B1	\$800,000									
	Total Estimated Cost for Project AC1-103	\$7,200,000									

#### Table 8

The estimates are preliminary in nature, as they were determined without the benefit of detailed engineering studies. Final estimates will require an on-site review and coordination to determine final construction requirements. Estimates for FE and DLCO facility upgrades are not included in this document.

**OPSB** Application

Harrison Power Project

Appendix H: County-wide Geotechnical Report

•

. .

# HULL JHA

# Memorandum

TO:	Mr. John Molinaro (Appalachian Partnership for Economic Growth)
FROM:	Dan Pratt and Shawn McGee, P.E.
DATE:	December 22, 2016
RE:	Executive Summary for the Preliminary Geotechnical Exploration Letter Report at the Harrison County Industrial Park Located in Cadiz, Harrison County, Ohio; APG005.0002.

We have prepared this Executive Summary to accompany the Preliminary Geotechnical Exploration Letter Report for the Harrison County Industrial Park Site (Hull document APG005.0001) dated December 22, 2016. This summary provides relevant findings and considerations in the context of future development of commercial properties at the Site:

- The Site is located in region with a long legacy of surface and underground coal mining. The topography in the area is directly influenced by these operations; furrows, benches, and highwalls are expected throughout the area.
- Based on Hull's review of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Mines of Ohio GIS, the parcels comprising the site intersect 9 mine features, specifically one abandoned underground drift mine, 2 historic surface mines, and 6 inactive surface mines with A, C, and D-Law permits.
- Hull completed a field exploration that consisted of advancing 20 geotechnical borings spatially distributed across the Site between December 6 through 9, 2016. Site soils consist of uncontrolled placed mine spoil; clay, silt, sand, and gravel with highly variable consistencies (i.e., soft to hard) and densities (i.e., very loose to very dense) resulting from reclamation of previously mined areas. Engineering properties of the soils vary both horizontally and vertically.
- Groundwater was not encountered during the subsurface exploration, however the hydraulic properties of mine spoil vary widely and perched zones or seasonal springs and seeps may be encountered.
- Because mine spoil is present at the Site, there is a greater than typical risk of unacceptable settlement of shallow foundations constructed when bearing on the mine spoil. Therefore, it is not recommended at this time that conventional shallow foundation systems be used to support commercial development without completing additional geotechnical borings and more detailed evaluations once site development plans and a structure are selected.

MEMORANDUM APG005.0002 December 22, 2016 Page 2

The following foundation options can be considered for the proposed Site.

- Extended type foundation;
- Rammed stone columns;
- Adjusting building design to tolerate settlement;
- Undercutting and replacement of existing material;
- Deep Dynamic Compaction; or,
- Preloading

The final choice of the foundation type should be based on the relative economic, design feasibility, and construction advantages.

1,

• The preliminary observations presented in the Report are based on information disclosed by the limited number of borings that were spatially distributed across the Site. The purpose of this preliminary exploration was to provide basic information to assist others in the preliminary designing and planning phases of the project. Additional borings will be required at the specific location of the building once known, to develop a detailed foundation design (structural) or economic analysis of foundation alternatives. The initial information provided in this report should not be relied upon for preparing final design and construction specifications.

If you have any questions or comments, please feel free to contact Shawn McGee or Dan Pratt at (440) 232-9945 at your first opportunity.

# HULL JHA

December 22, 2016

Mr. John Molinaro, CEO and President Appalachian Partnership for Economic Growth 35 Public Square PO Box 456 Nelsonville, OH 45764

RE: Preliminary Geotechnical Exploration Letter Report at the Harrison County Industrial Park Located in Cadiz, Harrison County, Ohio; APG005.0001.

#### Dear Mr. Molinaro:

Hull & Associates, Inc. (Hull) is pleased to provide to the Appalachian Partnership for Economic Growth (APEG) this Preliminary Geotechnical Exploration Letter Report (Report) at the Harrison County Industrial Park located in Cadiz, Harrison County, Ohio (Site). The purpose of the limited geotechnical exploration is to better understand the existing subsurface conditions of the Site in anticipation of future commercial development by spatially distributing geotechnical borings across the parcels. This Report summarizes the findings and observations concerning the future development of commercial property in the context of a legacy of historic mining activities, geological hazards, and the engineering properties of the Site soils in their current condition at the time of drilling. A geotechnical engineer has planned and supervised the performance of the geotechnical engineering services, evaluated the findings, and prepared this report in accordance with industry accepted geotechnical engineering practices.

#### SITE AND PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Site consists of two areas of adjacent parcels located within the Harrison County Industrial Park in the southwestern boundaries of the Village of Cadiz, Ohio. The northern group of three parcels totals approximately 195 acres and consists predominantly of open fields intersected by oil and gas infrastructure. The northern parcels are bounded by the developed corridor along Industrial Park Drive to the west, Sally Buffalo Park Reservoir to the northeast, and additional open fields to the south. The southern group of two parcels totals approximately 128 acres and also consists largely of open fields bounded by Industrial Park Drive to the north, Harrison County Airport to the south, and Route 9 to the east.

The Site areas generally coincide with ridge tops which are relatively flat. The reservoir to the east of the northern parcels possess a drainage network of small tributary valleys that dissect the flat upland areas leaving vegetated slopes. The southern parcels are incised by an approximately 50 to 60-foot deep trench running from northwest to southeast. The geometry of the trench, extensive evidence of benching in the surrounding areas, and the records of historic surface mining operations (discussed below) suggest that this trench may have been modified or excavated at an unknown time in the past to support surface or drift mining operations.

#### Surface and Underground Mines

Based on Hull's review of the Ohio Department of Natural Resources (ODNR) Mines of Ohio GIS, the parcels comprising the site intersect 9 mine features, specifically one abandoned underground drift mine, 2 historic surface mines, and 6 inactive surface mines with A, C, and D-Law permits (see Table 1). The underground mine has a reported coal elevation for the Lower Freeport No. 6A seam of 617 feet above sea level, which is roughly 550 feet below the average upland elevation within the Site areas. The layout, loads, and location of commercial structures were not provided prior to the field exploration. However, future loads of

reasonable magnitude and properly founded would likely pose minimal risk to inducing mine subsidence due to the attenuation of pressure with depth as well as the possibility that mine voids may have already collapsed in the past. However, once a site development plan is finalized, an evaluation of the risk associated with the underground mines located directly beneath the site should be completed to determine if additional measures should be implemented during design and construction.

Mine Type	Mine Code/Site ID/ Permit ID	Owner	Coal Seam	Coal Elevation (ft MSL)
Abandoned Underground Drift	HN-074	Consolidation Coal Co.	Lower Freeport No. 6A	617
Historic Surface	5895	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed
Historic Surface	5398	Not Listed	Not Listed	Not Listed
Inactive Surface	A-301	Consolidation Coal Co.	Not Listed	Not Listed
Inactive Surface	A-303	Consolidation Coal Co.	Not Listed	Not Listed
Inactive Surface	A-482	Consolidation Coal Co.	Not Listed	Not Listed
Inactive Surface	C-14	Consolidation Coal Co.	Not Listed	Not Listed
Inactive Surface	C-796	Consolidation Coal Co.	Not Listed	Not Listed
Inactive Surface	D-0357	Consolidation Coal Co.	Not Listed	Not Listed

#### Table 1 – ODNR Mining Summary

In addition, extensive surface mining is evident in ODNR records, the existing topography, and the findings of the subsurface borings. Each of the 20 borings advance during the subsurface exploration encountered reclaimed strip mine spoils from ground surface to the termination depths. Mine spoil consists of variable mixtures of clay, silt, sand, gravel, and rock fragments of varying consistencies and densities (i.e., overburden excavated during surface mining operations) placed in an uncontrolled manner to reclaim the land surface after mining. Significant void spaces or in-situ coal deposits were not encountered at the boring locations – see Attachments A and C.

#### **Geological Hazards**

Hull reviewed the Landslides and Related Features of the Jewett and Flushing, Ohio Quadrangles prepared by the United States Geological Survey (USGS 1978) (See Attachment B). The proposed Site areas do not appear to intersect mapped landslide features. Rather, the surrounding slopes in the vicinity of the site are symbolized as strip mine areas designated as "bench with highwall," "multiple furrows and multiple benches," and "reclaimed by secondary use." Though no landslide features are mapped within the Site areas, the geologic formations present throughout the region are broadly susceptible to landsliding due to rapid changes via loading and/or excavation. Much of the geomorphic expression of historic landslides may have been modified through extensive reworking of the overburden due to strip mining practices.

#### FIELD EXPLORATION

Hull completed a field exploration that consisted of advancing 20 geotechnical borings using a Diedrich D-50 track-mounted drill rig operated by EnviroCore on December 6 through 9, 2016. Hull field personnel observed Standard Penetration Tests (SPTs), recovered split-spoon samples for laboratory analyses, and conducted visual-manual examinations of the collected samples. The borings were advanced in accessible areas spatially distributed across the Site within the parcels identified by APEG. Boring locations were

located in the field using a hand held global positioning system (GPS) unit with sub-meter accuracy. The Ohio Utility Protection Service (OUPS) and Ohio Oil and Gas Producers Underground Protection Service (OGPUPS) were notified at least 48-hours prior to drilling for clearance of underground utilities.

Split-spoon samples were collected from the borings using the SPT Method (American Society of Testing and Materials [ASTM] D1586). The SPT method involves measuring the number of blows required to drive the split spoon sampler 18 inches into the soil. Blow counts for each six (6) inch interval are recorded separately and the SPT test result is the number of blows required to advance the last 12 inches (N-value). The SPT N-value serves as an indicator of soil consistency for cohesive soils and density of granular soils. SPT data was recorded and representative soil samples were collected at 2.5-foot intervals for the upper 10 t o15 feet of depth, followed by 5-foot intervals to the termination depth of the boring for each boring. All borings were advanced to their respective target depths or auger or sampler (N-value greater than 50 blows over a 2-inch or less penetration with the split spoon sampler) refusal, whichever occurred first.

The predominant overburden soil types consisted almost exclusively of mine spoils that consisted of various amounts of sandstone, shale, and coal fragments in a soft to hard brown and grey lean clay and very loose to very dense sand and gravel. Auger refusal was encountered at 9 locations at depths ranging from 10 to 21.5 feet BGS. These auger refusal depths are assumed to represent competent bedrock though it must be noted that the heterogeneous nature of mine spoil can result in the presence of shallow boulders capable of producing auger refusal.

Table 1 summarizes the coordinates, existing ground surface elevations, depth to the top of weathered bedrock, and termination depths at each boring location. The soil borings were immediately backfilled with drill cuttings upon completion of drilling.

Boring	Boring Locations		Elevation of	Topsoil	Depth to	Termination
	Latitude	Longitude	Existing Ground Surface <sup>1</sup>	Thickness (in)	Auger Refusal (ft. BGS <sup>2</sup> )	Depth (ft. BGS <sup>2</sup> )
B16-1	40.250464	-81.018703	1198	N/A	N/A	25.0
B16-2	40.253477	-81.019087	1204	N/A	N/A	25.0
B16-3	40.253193	-81.016064	1201	3.0	21.0	21.0
B16-4	40.255032	-81.013549	1225	N/A	19.0	19.0
B16-5	40.259212	-81.017310	1196	N/A	N/A	25.0
B16-6	40.262681	-81.018228	1201	6.0	N/A	25.0
B16-7	40.260058	-81.014623	1144	6.0	19.0	19.0
B16-8	40.256724	-81.014798	1226	N/A	17.5	17.5
B16-9	40.255096	-81.009472	1203	6.0	N/A	25.0
B16-10	40.257566	-81.011881	1195	3.0	10.0	10.0
B16-11	40.243052	-81.016282	1220	4.0	N/A	25.0
B16-12	40.243771	-81.013691	1171	4.0	N/A	25.0
B16-13	40.243093	-81.010057	1228	N/A	17.5	17.5
B16-14	40.242653	-81.012332	1175	5.0	16.5	16.5
B16-15	40.241650	-81.005804	1141	6.0	N/A	25.0
B16-16	40.240660	-81.011291	1168	6.0	12.5	12.5
B16-17	40.239397	-81.007539	1167	6.0	N/A	25.0
B16-18	40.241830	-81.013681	1206	6.0	N/A	25.0
B16-19	40.241306	-81.008909	1179	6.0	21.5	21.5
B16-20	40.238083	-81.006304	1148	N/A	N/A	25.0

#### Table 2 – Summary of Borings

1. Elevation data and coordinates were provided from the Ohio Geographically Referenced Program (OGRIP).

2. BGS = below existing ground surface

N/A = not encountered

Refer to the boring logs in Attachment C for more detailed descriptions of subsurface units, sample data, SPT results, groundwater conditions, pocket penetrometer test results, and other pertinent information. All soil borings were completed under the direct supervision of a geologist from Hull. In addition to drilling oversight, Hull personnel recorded observations of existing ground cover thicknesses, groundwater conditions, surface features, and other site observations deemed important to the planned site development.

See Figure 1 for a map that illustrates the locations of the "as drilled" borings including the coordinates of the borings.

#### GROUNDWATER OBSERVATIONS

Water levels in each soil boring were measured immediately upon the completion of drilling. The borings were found to be dry at completion. The boreholes were subsequently backfilled with soil cuttings and bentonite on the same day. Hydrostatic groundwater levels and upper (perched) saturation zones should be expected to fluctuate seasonally due to variations in rainfall, runoff, evapotranspiration, and other

factors. Consequently, the measured groundwater levels shown on the boring log only represent conditions at the time the readings were collected and may thus be different at the time of construction. Furthermore, the actual groundwater levels and localized saturated conditions may be observed at shallower depths during periods of heavy precipitation. As mentioned above, due to the highly heterogeneous nature of mine spoil, the hydraulic properties of the Site soils can vary widely, resulting in perched water tables and springs with potential seasonal variability.

#### LABORATORY TESTING PROGRAM

Soil samples collected by Hull were described based on the visual-manual examination method (ASTM D2488). Select samples collected from the borings were subjected to grain-size analyses (ASTM D422), moisture content determination (ASTM D2216), Atterberg Limits tests (ASTM D4318). The laboratory-testing program was conducted in general accordance with applicable ASTM specifications.

Laboratory testing indicated that the select soil samples tested classified as clayey sand with gravel (SC), silty sand with gravel (SM), silty sand (SM), and silty gravel with sand (GM) under the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). Atterberg limit testing indicated that clayey samples had liquid limits that ranged from 31 to 41, and plasticity indices that ranged from 6 to 17. Moisture contents as received by the laboratory were also completed for select soil and rock samples and ranged from 9.0 to 23.6 percent.

It is anticipated that the measured moisture contents suggest in situ Site water contents will probably be above and below their optimum moisture. This would indicate that the earthwork contractor may need to moisture condition the soils (i.e., wet or dry) to achieve proper moisture content and desired compaction in some areas during earthwork activities. Proctor testing will be necessary prior to construction to characterize and evaluate moisture-density relationships of Site soils.

Copies of the laboratory test results are provided in Attachment D. Remaining soil samples will be stored at our geotechnical/materials testing laboratory for 90 days from the date of this report unless otherwise directed by you.

#### **GEOTECHNICAL OBSERVATIONS AND CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS**

Based on the proposed grading plans prepared by Hull, field observations, laboratory test results, Hull's experience with similar projects and geologic settings, and our engineering analyses; the subsurface conditions will be able to support the proposed development when the subgrade is prepared as discussed below:

#### Preliminary Design Considerations

Hull understands that site development plans for the proposed Harrison County Industrial Park have not been completed as of the writing of this Report. Therefore, actual structural/foundation drawings, grading plans, or structural loads were not available or provided to Hull.

The mine spoil encountered in each of the borings appears to be have been placed randomly and varies in density from very loose to very dense, and soft to hard, with variable moisture contents. The depth and engineering characteristics of the mine spoils, such as composition, strength, and compressibility are considered to be variable. There is no specific documentation available that describes in detail the origin, method of placement, or the extent of moisture and compaction control during placement. As such, without

records of reclaimed mine spoil placement monitoring and testing, the possibility exists that the spoil may contain other deleterious material not disclosed by the borings. Consequently, there is a greater than typical risk of unacceptable settlement of shallow foundations constructed when bearing on the mine spoil, or of any fill where placement records are unavailable. Therefore, it is not recommended at this time that conventional shallow foundation systems be used to support commercial development without completing additional geotechnical borings and more detailed evaluations once site development plans and a structure are selected.

The following foundation options can be considered for the proposed Site.

- An extended type foundation, such as driven piles and auger cast in place piles, which would bypass the spoil and potentially compressible soils and end bear in an appropriate soil stratum and depth.
- Modification of the fill/compressible materials by using rammed stone columns that penetrate the unsuitable material and stiffen the compressible spoil material to provide support for the foundations. If this option is chosen, a rammed stone column design and build company, such as the Geopier Foundation Company, Inc. or an engineering equivalent can be contacted for pricing and design information. Hull can assist Geopier or equivalent with the design and provide site-specific design information
- Placing the footings in the existing mine spoil and designing the building to tolerate
  potentially more than normal amounts of settlement. There is always the risk that conditions
  may exist in the mine spoil not disclosed by the borings that may result in inadequate support
  or excessive settlement of footings founded in the fill. If this option is selected the owner
  must be willing to accept this risk.
- Excavation and replacement. This option would involve the removal of the existing fill and any underlying unsuitable soils and replacing with engineered fill. As observed in the borings, the existing fill and unsuitable soils may extend to a depth of at least 10 feet BGS that would require removal.
- Deep Dynamic compaction (DDC). This option is typically used for compaction of granular materials. This option might be suitable if the building is situated in an area of the Site that has predominantly granular spoil material.
- Preloading. This option may not be feasible depending on the time constraints regarding planned construction. If this is the case, this option is not recommended.

The final choice of the foundation type should be based on the relative economic, design feasibility, and construction advantages. A system of grade beams may also be necessary to support the wall loads of the proposed structures and suitably reinforcement per structural needs.

#### <u>Drainage</u>

Though most borings were dry at the completion of drilling, it is anticipated that some water seepage may be encountered during excavation of building foundations. Dewatering and water management may be required to maintain a reasonably dry excavation and work area. The contractors should be prepared to

deal with any seepage or surface water that may accumulate in the work area. Adequate drainage should be established at the Site to minimize any increase in the moisture content of the subgrade material. Surface water runoff should be properly controlled and drained away from the work area. It should be noted that the subgrade soils are subject to shrinking and swelling whenever their seasonal moisture contents vary.

#### Next Steps

The preliminary observations presented in this report are based on information disclosed by the limited number of borings that were spatially distributed across the Site. The boring information must be extrapolated to determine the subsurface conditions occurring over the entire project. This extrapolation is based on the limited understanding of previous Site operations, knowledge of soil forming geological processes, and on past experience. Therefore, the observations presented in this report are based in part on the assumption that certain natural conditions will actually be encountered and not be altered during construction.

As previously discussed, the purpose of this preliminary exploration was to provide basic information to assist others in the preliminary designing and planning phases of the project. Additional borings will be required at the specific location of the building once known, to develop a detailed foundation design (structural) or economic analysis of foundation alternatives. The initial information provided in this report should not be relied upon for preparing final design and construction specifications.

#### **CLOSING REMARKS**

The evaluations, conclusions, and observations presented in this Report are based on information disclosed by the limited number of soil borings, our interpretation of the field and laboratory data obtained during the exploration, and our understanding of the project. The information obtained from the individual borings are representative of the subsurface conditions at the specific boring locations at the time of drilling, and must be extrapolated to get an understanding of the subsurface conditions between the borings advanced over the entire Site. This extrapolation is based on the knowledge of soil forming geological processes, our understanding that surface mining activities did not occur at the Site, and on past experience. Therefore, the recommendations presented in this Report are based in part on the assumption that certain natural conditions will actually be encountered and not be altered during construction. Consequently, <u>it is</u> <u>recommended that Hull perform the construction observation and testing</u> to make certain the intent of our recommendations in the event that site conditions vary from those observed in the borings. The recommendations in this report are considered final only if Hull observes the excavation and other earthwork activities to determine if actual subsurface conditions differ from those encountered during this exploration.

Furthermore, any revision in the plans for the proposed Site from those enumerated in this Report should be brought to the attention of Hull so it may be determined if changes in the earthwork recommendations are required. If additional data are needed for design purposes or if deviations from the noted subsurface conditions are encountered during construction, they should all be brought immediately to the attention of Hull. At that time, it may be necessary for Hull to submit modified or supplementary recommendations, if needed.

#### **STANDARD OF CARE AND LIMITATIONS**

The observations presented herein are based on the level of effort and investigative techniques using that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar conditions by reputable members of the profession practicing in the same or similar locality at the time of service. No other warranties, expressed or implied, are made or intended by this report. An evaluation of past or present compliance with federal, state, or local environmental or land use laws or regulations has not been conducted. Conclusions presented by Hull regarding the Site are consistent with the level of effort specified and investigative techniques employed. Reports, opinions, letters, and other documents do not evaluate the presence or absence of any compound or parameter not specifically analyzed and reported. Hull makes no guarantees regarding the completeness or accuracy of any information obtained from public or private files or information provided by subcontractors. In addition, Hull makes no guarantees on the conditions of the Site or changes in Site records after the date reviewed as indicated in the report.

Furthermore, this letter-report is prepared and made available for the sole use of APEG and their assigns for the specific purposes mentioned above. The contents thereof may not be used or relied upon by any other person or entity, without the express written consent and authorization of APEG and Hull.

If you have any questions or comments, please feel free to contact either of the undersigned at (440) 232-9945 at your first opportunity.

Sincerely,

Daniel R. Prati Engineer II

Shawn D. McGee, P.E. **Geotechnical Practice Leader** 

#### Attachments

- E G/STL SONAL E (w/Attac rents) re Nicholas Homrighausen, Harrison County (w/Attachments)

CC: Paige Kelley, Jobes Henderson (w/Attachments) Justin Lowe, P.E., Jobes Henderson (w/Attachments) •

**FIGURES** 

1.



# ATTACHMENT A

- 4--

ODNR Mining Location GIS Map

HULL & ASSOCIATES, INC. NEWARK, OHIO





Ohio Dept. of Natural Resources
### ATTACHMENT B

"Landslides and Related Features of the Jewett and Flushing, Ohio Quadrangles" prepared by the United States Geological Survey (USGS 1978)





### ATTACHMENT C

÷.

General Information, Drilling Procedures, and Logs of Borings Definition of Terms Used to Describe Subsurface Materials on Boring Logs Geotechnical Soil Boring Logs – 20 Borings

# 

#### GENERAL INFORMATION, DRILLING PROCEDURES AND LOGS OF BORINGS

Drilling and sampling were conducted in accordance with procedures generally recognized and accepted as standardized methods of investigation of subsurface conditions concerning geotechnical engineering considerations. Borings were drilled with either a truck-mounted or ATV-mounted drill rig.

Drive split-barrel sampling was performed in 1.5-foot increments at intervals not exceeding 5 feet. In the event the sampler encountered resistance to penetration of 6 inches or less after 50 blows of the drop more representative samples were preserved from each sampling increment.

In borings where rock was cored, NXM or NQ sized diamond coring tools were used.

Depth of water recorded in the boring is measured from the top of existing ground surface to the top of water level. Initial water level measurement indicates the water level observed during the drilling activities and the static water level indicates the water level observed immediately after drilling. In relatively pervious soils, such as sandy soils, the indicated depth is considered a reliable groundwater level for that date. Seasonal variations, temperature and recent rainfall conditions may influence the levels of the groundwater table and volumes of water will depend on the permeability of the soils. In fine-grained soils, such as clay and silt, such readings are less reliable.

In the laboratory, all samples were described based on the visual-manual examination soil classification system in accordance with ASTM D2488. Moisture contents of representative fine-grained soil samples were determined. A limited number of samples, considered representative of foundation materials present, were selected for performance of grain-size analyses and plasticity characteristics test.

The boring logs included in the Attachment have been prepared on the basis of the field record of drilling and sampling, and the results of the laboratory examination and testing of samples. Stratification lines on the boring logs indicating changes in soil stratigraphy represent depths of changes approximated by the driller, by sampling effort and recovery, and by laboratory test results. Actual depths to changes may differ somewhat from the estimated depths, or transitions may occur gradually and not be sharply defined. The boring logs presented in this report therefore contain both factual and interpretative information and are not an exact copy of the field log.

Although it is considered that the borings have disclosed information generally representative of actual site conditions, it should be expected that between borings conditions may occur which are not precisely represented by any one of the borings. Soil deposition processes and natural geologic forces are such that soil and rock types and conditions may change in short vertical intervals and horizontal distances.

Soil/rock samples will be stored at Hull & Associates Inc.'s laboratory for a period of 90 days. After this period of time, they will be discarded, unless notified to the contrary by the client.

# 

#### DEFINITION OF TERMS USED TO DESCRIBE SUBSURFACE MATERIALS ON BORING LOGS

#### **DESCRIPTION OF SOILS**

The soil descriptions on the boring logs are based on visual-manual examination (ASTM D 2488) of soil samples, Standard Penetration Test (ASTM D 1586) results, and the results of laboratory testing on selected soil samples. Soils are described as to density or consistency, color, grain size distribution, moisture condition, and other pertinent properties, in that order. SAA indicates material can be described as "Same As Above", with any differences noted. Soil descriptions are according to the following criteria, with the principal constituent, written in capital letters.

#### Standard Penetration Test (ASTM D 1586)

In the Standard Penetration Test, a 2.0-inch outside diameter, 1.375-inch inside diameter split-spoon sampler is driven 18 inches into soil by means of a 140-pound hammer falling freely through a vertical distance of 30 inches. The sampler is normally driven in three successive 6-inch increments. The total number of blows required to drive the split spoon sampler over 12 inches of penetration during the second and third successive increments is the Standard Penetration Test N-Value. If the blow count for any half foot increment exceeded 50, the SPT was stopped and the distance the sampler was driven was measured and recorded (e.g., 50/3 indicates 50 blows were recorded for a 3-inch penetration).

#### Sampling method abbreviations

Methods by which soil samples are collected for analysis are abbreviated as follows:

AS - Auger Sample - directly from auger flight

- SP Split Spoon Sample
- ST Sheiby Tube Sample
- RC Rock Core
- DP Direct Push Sample

#### **Density of cohesionless soils**

Density of cohesionless soils is based upon results of Standard Penetration Tests as indicated below:

N-Value (Blows per foot)
0-4
5-10
11-30
31-50
Over 50

#### **Consistency of cohesive soils**

Consistency of cohesive soils is based on Standard Penetration Test results and the unconfined compressive strength.

Consistency Term	N-Value (Blows per foot)	Unconfined Compressive Strength (tons per square foot)
Very soft	<2	<0.25
Soft	2-4	0.25-0.5
Medium stiff	5-8	0.5-1.0
Stiff	9-15	1.0-2.0
Very stiff	16-30	2.0-4.0
Hard	>30	>4.0

#### <u>Color</u>

Soil color is described in basic terms, such as brown, black, red, grey, and yellow. If the soil is a uniform color throughout, the term is single, modified by adjectives such as light and dark. If the predominant color is shaded by a secondary color, the secondary color precedes the primary color. If two major and distinct colors are swirled throughout the soil, the colors are modified by the term "mottled".

	Definitions	E-antions	Sieve Limits						
Materiai	Deminions	Fractions	Upper	Lower					
Boulders	Material too large to pass through an opening 12 in. square.								
Cobbles	Material passing through a 12 in. square opening and retained on the 3-inch sieve.								
Gravel	Material passing the 3 in. sieve and retained on $1/4$ in. (No. 4) sieve.	Coarse Fine	3 in 3/4 in.	3/4 in No. 4 (1/4in.)					
Sand	Material passing the No. 4 sieve and retained on the No. 200 Sieve.	Coarse Medium Fine	No. 4 (1/4") No. 10 (1/8") No. 40 (1/32")	No. 10 (1/8" No. 40 (1/32" No. 200					
Silt	Material passing the No. 200 sieve, which is usually non-plastic or very slightly plastic in character and exhibits little or no strength when air dried.		No. 200						
Clay	Material passing the No. 200 sieve, which can also be made to exhibit plasticity within a certain range of moisture contents and which exhibits considerable strength when air dried.		No. 200						

Soil constituents may be stated in terms of percentages (by weight) of gravel, sand, and fines, as follows:

Trace - particles of a given size range present, but present at  $<\!5\%$ 

Few - 5 to 15% Little - 15 to 25% Some - 30 to 45% Mostly - 50 to 100%

#### Moisture condition

Moisture contents may be written as dry, moist or wet as described below:

- Dry Absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch
- Moist Damp but no visible moisture
- Wet Visible free water, usually soil below the water table

#### DESCRIPTION OF ROCK

The following terms are used to describe the degree of weathering of the rock specimen relative to that of the comparable unweathered parent rock. (Do not confuse relative strength/hardness with weathering.):

<u>Unweathered</u>	No evidence of any chemical or mechanical alternation of the rock mass. Mineral crystals have a bright appearance with no discoloration. Fractures show little or no staining on surfaces.
<u>Slightly Weathered</u>	<10% of rock volume altered. Slight discoloration of the surface w/minor alterations along open fractures.
Moderately Weathered	Portions of the rock mass are discolored as evident by a dull appearance. Surfaces may have a pitted appearance. Isolated zones of varying rock strengths due to alteration may be present. 10 to 15 percent of the rock volume presents alterations.
<u>Highly Weathered</u>	Entire rock mass appears discolored and dull. Some pockets of slightly to moderately weathered rock may be present and some areas of severely weathered materials may be present.
<u>Severely Weathered</u>	Majority of the rock mass reduced to a soil-like state with visible relict rock texture. Zones of more resistant rock may be present, but the material can generally be molded and crumbled by hand pressures.

The following terms are used to describe the relative strength/hardness of the bedrock:

<u>Very Weak</u>	Can be easily scratched by fingernail or knife. Pieces 1 inch (25 mm) or more in thickness can be
	broken by finger pressure.
<u>Weak</u>	Can be grooved or gouged readily by a knife or pick. Can be excavated in small fragments by
	moderate blows of a pick point. Small, thin pieces can be broken by finger pressure.
Moderately Strong	Can be scratched with a knife or pick. Grooves or gouges to ¼" (6mm) deep can be excavated by hand
	blows of a geologist's pick. Requires moderate hammer blows to detach specimen.
<u>Strong</u>	Can be scratched with a knife or pick only with difficulty. Requires hard hammer blows to detach specimen.
Very Strong	Cannot be scratched by a knife or sharp pick. Breaking of hand specimens requires hard repeated
<b>-</b>	blows of the geologist hammer.

Rock Quality Designation, RQD – This value is expressed in percent and is an indirect measure of rock soundness. It is obtained by summing the total length of all core pieces which are at least four inches long, and then dividing this sum by the total length of the core recovered.

		Hull & Associates, inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				B	ORI	NG	NU	MB	ER   PAGE	<b>B16</b> ∃ 1 0	<b>5-1</b> )F 1
C	Lient _/	Appalachian Partnership for Economic Growth Pl	ROJEC		Harris	on Co. Indu	ustrial I	Park					
Pł	ROJECT	NUMBER APG005 PI	ROJEC	T LOCAT		Cadiz, Ohio							
D	ATE STA	RTED 12/6/16 COMPLETED 12/6/16 G	ROUNE	ELEVA		1198 ft							
D	RILLING	CONTRACTOR EnviroCore G	ROUNE	WATER	LEVE	LS:							
RJ	G TYPE	Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auger	AT	TIME OF	DRILI	_ING D	RY						
L	DGGED I	BY D. Sansone CHECKED BY D. Pratt	AT	END OF	DRILL	ING							
	OORDIN/	ATES _40.250464,-81.018703	AF	ter dri	LLING								
TH				ER SER	ERY % D)	W 4TS -UE)	r PEN.	IT WT.	URE VT (%)	AT		RG 	NTENT
DEP	GRAP	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE NUME	RECOVI (RQ	BLO COUN (N VAN	POCKEI (tsl	DRY UN (pc	MOIST	LIMIT	PLASTI( LIMIT	PLASTICI INDEX	FINES CC
$\vdash$		MINE SPOIL: Medium dense, ROCK FRAGMENTS, clay, sand,	trace										<u> </u>
-	-	coal, moist		SS 1	78	6-4-8			15.1				
E	5			SS 2	78	5-5-6							
	-	MINE SPOIL: Loose, ROCK FRAGMENTS, clay, sand, trace co moist	al,	SS 3	67	4-3-5							
				x ss	50	3-3-3							
G005.GPJ				<u> </u>									
	- - 15			SS 5	11	4-3-4							
	-												
ATSA				√ ss									
:08 - FACLIE	<u>20</u> -			6	44		-						
12/20/16 16			Aug -	<u> </u>									
	25 ី		(race	$\begin{pmatrix} ss \\ 7 \end{pmatrix}$	17	6-9-9	İ						
I ECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB 2014		Bottom of borehole at 25 feet.											

	8		HUIL & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				B	ORI	NG	NU	MB	ER PAG	<b>B16</b>	<b>5-2</b> 0F 1
	CLIE	<b>۱۳</b> _Ap	palachian Partnership for Economic Growth	PROJEC	T NAME	Harris	on Co. Indi	ustrial f	Park					
	PROJ	ECT N	JMBER APG005	PROJEC	T LOCAT		Cadiz, Ohio							
	DATE	STAR	TED _12/6/16 COMPLETED _12/6/16	GROUNI	DELEVAT		120 <u>4 ft</u>							
	DRILI	ING C	ONTRACTOR _EnviroCore	GROUNI	WATER	LEVE	LS:							
	RIG T	YPE _[	Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auger	· A1	TIME OF	- DRILI	_ING D	RY						
	LOGO	ed by	CHECKED BY D. Pratt	TA	END OF	DRILL	ING							
	COOF	RDINAT	ES 40.253477,-81.019087	AF	TER DRI	LLING								
	DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)				FINES CONTENT (%)
	0		MINE SPOIL: Medium dense, clayey SAND with gravel, moist	(SC).								+		
						50	5-6-9							
					ss 2	89	5-6-7			14.2	34	22	12	44
			MINE SPOIL: Medium dense, clayey SAND with gravel, trace of moist.	coal,		56	7-14-11							
								]						
					SS A	50	5-6-7							
SVAPG005.GPJ	<u>10</u>						:							
PROJECT			MINE SPOIL: Very dense, clayey SAND with gravel, trace coal	l, moist.		47	4-6-50							
SACTIVE/GINT	 										2			
LIEN						19	10-5-50							
6 16:08 - F:\CI	<u></u>													
GDT - 12/20/1	25					_0	13-50/1							i
B 2014.(		IXXXV	Bottom of borehole at 25 feet.		ł							I		
BEOTECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LA														

3		HULL Hull & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				В	ORI	NG	NU	MB	ER PAG	<b>B1(</b> E 1 (	<b>5-3</b> DF 1
CLIEN	T App	valachian Partnership for Economic Growth	OJEC	T NAME	<u>Harri</u> s	ion Co. Indi	ustrial I	Park					
PROJ	ECT NU	IMBER APG005 PR	OJEC	T LOCAT		Cadiz, Ohio							
DATE	STAR	ED <u>12/6/16</u> COMPLETED <u>12/6/16</u> GF	OUNE	ELEVA	TION _	1201 ft					<u></u>		,
DRILL	ING CO	ONTRACTOR EnviroCore GF	OUNE	WATER	LEVE	LS:							
RIG T	YPE _ [	iedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auger	A'I	TIME OF	f Drili	LING [	DRY						
LOGO	ed by	D. Sansone CHECKED BY D. Pratt	AT	END OF	DRILL	.ING							
COOR	DINAT	ES _40.253193,-81.016064	AF	TER DRI	LLING								
DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)			PLASTICITY <sup>23</sup> INDEX	FINES CONTENT (%)
		Topsoil (3") MINE SPOIL: Stiff, gray, lean CLAY, some shale, sandstone and limestone fragments, few sand, trace coal, moist.		ss 1	39	3-7-8	-					- -	
		MINE SPOIL: Hard, gray, lean CLAY, some shale, sandstone and	1	∕∕l ss	36	8.50/5	_						
5		limestone fragments, few sand, trace coal, moist.		$\frac{2}{2}$	1 30	0-00/0	-	ļ	Ì				-
		MINE SPOIL: Loose, ROCK FRAGMENTS comprised of limestor and sandstone, moist.	ie		17	10-6-4	_						
15				SS 4	22	3-4-5			ĺ				
												ſ	
20		MINE SPOIL: Stiff, lean CLAY, some rock fragments and sand, n	noist.	SS 5	39	2-5-5							
	<u>×××4</u>	Auger refusal at 21 feet. Bottom of borehole at 21 feet.						I	L	L	I		

82,	HUII & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				B	ORI	NG	NU	MB	ER PAG	<b>B16</b> E 1 C	<b>5-4</b> ⊮ 1
CLIENT _Ap	palachian Partnership for Economic Growth	PROJEC	T NAME	_Harris	on Co. Indu	ustrial I	Park					
PROJECT N	UMBER APG005	PROJEC	T LOCAT		Cadiz, Ohio	-				•••		
DATE STAR	TED <u>12/7/16</u> COMPLETED <u>12/7/16</u> (	GROUNI	ELEVA		1225 ft							
	ONTRACTOR EnviroCore	GROUNI	WATER	LEVE	LS:							
	Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auger	A	TIME OF	DRILI	_ing				_			
LOGGED BY	D. Sansone CHECKED BY D. Pratt	AI	END OF	DRILL	ING							
COORDINAT	ES 40.255032,-81.013549	AF	TER DRI	LLING								
o DEPTH (ft) GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (ROD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)				FINES CONTENT (%)
	MINE SPOIL: Loose, brown and gray, silty SAND with gravel, s fock fragments, moist (SM).	ome		61	4-5-5	-						
				72	3-4-5		-	15.2	33	24	9	50
 			SS 3	78	4-3-5					}		
	MINE SPOIL: Very loose, brown and gray, silty SAND with grav some fock fragments, moist.	/el,	SS 4	33	3-2-2			}				
  <u>15</u>	MINE SPOIL: Loose, brown and gray, silty SAND with gravel, s fock fragments, moist.	ome	SS 5	61	4-4-3			17.4				
	MINE SPOIL: Very dense, brown and gray, silty SAND with gra	vel,	SS 6	75	50/2							
	Bottom of borehole at 19 feet.											

ŧ.

8		HUII & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				B	ORI	NG	NU	MB	ER PAGI	<b>B16</b> ≣ 1 C	<b>i-5</b> ⊮ 1
CLIE	NT _ <u>Ap</u>	palachian Partnership for Economic Growth	PROJEC		Harris	on Co. Indu	ıstrial F	Park					
PRO	JECT N	UMBER APG005	PROJEC	T LOCAT		Cadiz, Ohio			-				
DAT	E STAR	TED <u>12/8/16</u> COMPLETED <u>12/8/16</u>	GROUNI	) ELEVAT		119 <u>6 ft</u>							
DRIL	LING C		GROUN	WATER	LEVE	LS:							
RIG	TYPE _	Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Aug	er Al	TIME OF	DRILI	_ING D	RY						
LOG	GED B	CHECKED BY D. Pratt	AT AT	END OF	DRILL	ING							
		ES 40.25 92 12,-01.01731	Ar				1		,				
DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)				FINES CONTENT (%)
		MINE SPOIL: Medium dense, brown, ROCK FRAGMENTS,	some						H				
ł		clay, sand, and coal fragments, moist.		SS N	61	3-5-9	1		17,4				
Ľ				/\ 1									
- 5	-	MINE SPOIL: Loose, brown, ROCK FRAGMENTS, some cla and coal fragments, moist.	ay, sand,	SS 2	56	3-3-3			16.1				
F	-			SS 3	44	3-4-3							
╞	-888												
	-888	MINE \$POIL: Medium dense, brown, ROCK FRAGMENTS, clay, sand, and coal fragments, moist.	some		11	5-7-6							
2 - 2 15	-888	MINE SPOIL: Loose, brown, ROCK FRAGMENTS, some ca and coal fragments, moist.	ay, sand,		17	7 <b>-3-</b> 6							
	-888			ss 🤅	33	5-6-4							[
20	-1000												
	-888	MINE SPOIL: Very dense, brown, ROCK FRAGMENTS, son	ne clay,	S ss	40	7-50/4							
25		sand, and coal fragments, moist.											
		Bottom of borehole at 25 feet.											

ö

	8		HUIL & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				B	ORI	NG	NU	MB	ER PAGI	<b>B16</b> = 1 C	<b>5-6</b> 0F 1
	CLIEN	<b>п</b> _Ар	palachian Partnership for Economic Growth	PROJEC	T NAME	Harris	on Co. Indi	ustrial I	Park					
	PROJ	ECT N	UMBER APG005	PROJEC	T LOCAT	10N	Cadiz, Ohio	·						
	DATE	STAR	TED <u>12/7/16</u> COMPLETED <u>12/7/16</u>	GROUN	DELEVA	rion _	1201 ft							
	DRILL	ING C	ONTRACTOR EnviroCore	GROUN	O WATER	LEVE	LS:							
	RIG T		Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auger	r A'l			_ING _ <u> D</u>	RY						
	COOR		ES 40.262681-81.018228		TER DRI		ING							
┟											AT	ERBE	RG	   <b> </b>
	o DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIMIT LIMIT			FINES CONTEN (%)
			Toposoil (6") MINE SPOIL: Very stiff, gray, lean CLAY, some sandstone, st limestone, and coal fragments, moist.	nale,	SS 1	72	13-9-18							
ŀ	5		MINE SPOIL: Stiff, gray, lean CLAY, some sandstone, shale, limestone, and coal fragments, moist.		SS 2	67	7-6-9							
	 		MINE SPOIL: Medium stiff, gray, lean CLAY, some sandstone limestone, and coal fragments, moist.	e, shale,	SS 3	17	4-3-5							
APG005.GPJ	10		MINE SPOIL: Very stiff, gray, lean CLAY, some sandstone, st limestone, and coal fragments, moist.	nale,		78	7-13-12			10.1	41	24	17	
NTVPROJECTS	15		MINE SPOIL: Stiff, gray, lean CLAY, some sandstone, shale, limestone, and coal fragments, moist.		SS 5	56	12-8-5							
NTSVACTIVE\G(	· -					s 								-
16:08 - F:\CLIE	20				6	67	5-4-7							
1.GDT - 12/20/16	25				SS 7	72	4-6-4							
EOTECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB 2014			Bottom of borehole at 25 feet.											

ŧ,

			Hull & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946	<u> </u>			B	ORI	NG	NU	MB	ER PAG	<b>B16</b> E 1 C	<b>5-7</b> DF 1
	LIEN	П Арра	alachian Partnership for Economic Growth	OJEC	T NAME	Harris	ion Co. Indu	ustrial l	Park					
F	ROJE	ECT NU	MBER APG005 PR	OJEC	T LOCAT		Cadiz, Ohio							
	ATE	START	ED <u>12/7/16</u> COMPLETED <u>12/7/16</u> GF	ROUNE	ELEVA		1144 ft							
E	RILL	ING CO	NTRACTOR EnviroCore GF	ROUNE	WATER	LEVE	LS:							
F	UG TI	<b>/PE</b> _Di	iedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auger	AT	TIME OF	<sup>=</sup> DRILI	LING D	RY						
L	OGG	ED BY	D. Sansone CHECKED BY D. Pratt	AT	END OF	DRILL	.ING							
			<b>S</b> _40.260058,-81.014623	AF			_ <b></b>	·		γ <u> </u>				
ł					Ë	%		z.	÷.	ш <u></u>			RG Ş	ENT.
ļ	50	Hag				D ER	NTS	E G	1 F S	E E	<u> </u>	<u>⊔</u> .	È.	LNO ()
		R <sup>N</sup>	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		4 N N N	NOS R	NOU R	l Ч Щ Щ Щ Щ Щ Щ Щ Щ Щ Щ Щ Щ	55	NTE	NIT NIT	ASTI		S S
		°			SAN	RE	5	8	R	≊8	2-	2 -	≚ ۾	۳.
┢	0	<u></u>	_ Topsoil (6")		<u> </u>									
+	-		MINE SPOIL: Stiff, gray lean CLAY, some sand, gravel, and coal		∕ ss	70	450	1		10.2	24		12	-
F	-		nagments, moist.		$\mathbb{A}^{1}$	12	4-0-0	ļ		19.5	- 34	21	13	-
f	-											1		ļ
	5				2	17	2-3-6							ļ
														]
	_		MINE SPOIL: Hard, gray lean CLAY, some sand, gravel, and coa fragments, moist.	ا س		133	7-50/3							-
F			MINE SPOIL: Cobbles.			1	:							
-	-1		MINE SPOIL: Medium stiff, gray lean CLAY, some sand, gravel,	and	∕∕ ss	70	E 9 A							1
	<u>10 </u>		coal fragments, moist.		<u> </u>	10	5-3-4	-						-
GP	-													
6002	-													
IS/AP	-	XXX_												
	4-		MINE SPOIL: Stiff, gray lean CLAY, some sand, gravel, and coal fragments, moist.			39	8-7-4			9.3				
ЯЧ-	<u>- ci</u>		···· <b>·····</b> ···························			· · ·		-						
	4									-				
ĭ I I										{				
AST.		<b>***</b> -	MINE SPOIL: Hard gravies CLAY some sand gravel and cos		× 55		50/3	-						
- E			fragments, moist.	<u> </u>	6	<u> </u>								
6- 1- 1-			Auger refusal at 19 feet. Bottom of borehole at 19 feet.											
16:0														
20/16														
1.12														
-GG-														
B 201														
A I S														
<u>I</u>														
INI														
- SN														
DLUM														
ЯL														
휬														
ECH BH (														

	8		Hull & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				B	ORI	NG	NU	MB	ER PAGI	<b>B16</b> ≣ 1 0	<b>)-8</b> NF 1
	CLIEN	IT App	palachian Partnership for Economic Growth	PROJEC	T NAME	Harris	on Co. Indu	ustrial I	Park					
	PROJ	ECT NU	JMBER APG005	PROJEC	T LOCAT	10N _(	adiz, Ohio							
	DATE	STAR	COMPLETED _12/7/16	GROUNI	ELEVA		122 <u>6 ft</u>							
	DRILL	ING CO	DNTRACTOR _EnviroCore	GROUNI	WATER	LEVE	LS:							
	RIG T	YPE _C	Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auge	er A1	TIME OF	DRILI	.ing D	RY						
	LOGG	GED BY	D. Sansone CHECKED BY D. Pratt	A	END OF	DRILL	ING							
-	COOR	DINAT	ES _40.256724,-81.014798	AF	TER DRI	LLING								
	0 DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)				FINES CONTENT (%)
-	-		MINE SPOIL: Medium dense, ROCK FRAGMENTS, some cl sand, trace coal, moist.	ay and	SS 1	78	5-7-9							
-	- - 5		MINE SPOIL: Loose, ROCK FRAGMENTS, some clay and sa coal, moist.	and, trace	SS 2	67	4-4-5		ŀ					
	-		MINE SPOIL: Medium dense, ROCK FRAGMENTS, some cl sand, trace coal, moist.	ay and	ss 3	67	4-5-6							
GPJ	10		MINE SPOIL: Loose, ROCK FRAGMENTS, some clay and se coal, moist.	and, trace	ss 4	72	7-4-5						·	
JECTS/APG005	-				X ss	56	6-4-5							
	<u>15</u>													
EOTECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB 2014.GDT - 12/20/16 16:09 - FACLIENTSMC			Auger refusal at 17.5 feet. Bottom of borehole at 17.5 feet.											

	8		HUIL & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				B	ORI	NG	NU	MB	ER PAG	<b>B16</b> E 1 C	<b>5-9</b> 0F 1
	CLIEN	T App	palachian Partnership for Economic Growth PROJE	ст	NAME	Harris	ion Co. Indu	ustrial I	Pa <u>rk</u>					
	PROJ	ECT NU	JMBER APG005 PROJE	СТ	LOCAT	ION _(	Cadiz, Ohio							
	DATE	STAR	TED 12/7/16 COMPLETED 12/7/16 GROUP	Ð	ELEVAT		1203 ft							
	DRILL	ING CO	ONTRACTOR EnviroCore GROU	١D	WATER	LEVE	LS:							
	RIGT	YPE _[	Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auger	T)	TIME OF	DRILI	ling <u> D</u>	RY	<b>-</b> -					
	LOGO	ED BY	D. Sansone CHECKED BY D. Pratt	١T	END OF	DRILL	ING		<u> </u>					
			ES <u>40.255096,-81.009472</u>	\F1 	FER DRI									
	DEPTH (ff)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)				FINES CONTENT (%)
			Topsoil (6")	Ť	X ss	78	7-9-4		<u> </u>					
	  		and sand, trace coal, moist.	′ <u>/</u>	<u>/_\</u>				;	}			 	
			MINE SPOIL: Very dense, brown ROCK FRAGMENTS, some clay and sand, trace coal, moist,	Ī	≤ SS 2	200	50/3	ĺ						
			MNE SPOIL: Cobbles.	┥						)			'	
			MINE SPOIL: Medium dense, brown ROCK FRAGMENTS, some clay and sand, trace coal, moist.	′	SS 3	72	4-5-6			17.7	40	24	16	
					√ ss	67	4 4 40	-		17 5				
	10			ł	∧ 4			4		17.5	1			
SVAPG005.GPJ								ļ				}		
OJECT	 15					78	6-5-21		}	[				
ACTIVE/GINT/PR					<u>.</u>									
ENTS				ł	√ ss	72				ļ				
-Ficl	<u>2</u> 0			ł	6	12		-			ļ			
20/16 16:09	 													
1-12				k	ss	83	8-9-10							
14.GL	25				/\\7					1			<u> </u>	
EOTECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB 2			Bottom of borehole at 25 feet.											

8		Hull & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				BC	RIN	IG I	NUM	1BE	R B PAGI	5 <b>16-</b> ≡ 1 c	<b>10</b> 0F 1
CLIE	NT <u>A</u> p	palachian Partnership for Economic Growth	PROJEC		Harris	ion Co. Indi	ustrial I	Park					
PRO.	JECT N	UMBER APG005	PROJEC	T LOCAT		Cadiz, Ohio							
DATI	E STAR	TED <u>12/7/16</u> COMPLETED <u>12/7/16</u>	GROUNI	D ELEVA		1203 ft							
DRIL	LING C	ONTRACTOR EnviroCore	GROUNI	) WATER	LEVE	LS:							
RIG 1		Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Sten	n Auger All	TIME OF	" DRIL	L <b>ing</b> [	RY						
LOG	GED B	D. Sansone CHECKED BY D. Pratt	A1	END OF	DRILL	.ING							
COO	RDINAT	ES 40.256667,-81.009135	AF	TER DRI	LLING								
0 DEPTH	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIQUID LIMIT			FINES CONTENT (%)
		Topsoil (3") MINE SPOIL: Medium dense, brown, ROCK FRAGME and sand, trace coal, moist.	NTS, some clay	SS 1	44	5-10-7	-						
- 5					56	3-7-7			15.1				
				SS 3	44	7-5-6							
10		MINE SPOIL: Very dense, brown, ROCK FRAGMENTS and sand, trace coal, moist.	S, some clay	SS 4	56	3-5-50/4	-						
EOTECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB 2014.GDT - 12/20/16 16:09 - F:CLIENTSACTIVE/GINT/PROJECTS/APG006.GF		Bottom of borehole at 10 feet.											

		Hull & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946			BO	RIN	IG N	NUN	1BE	PAG	5 <b>16-</b> E 1 C	 11 ⊮ 1
CLIE	 мТАр	palachian Partnership for Economic Growth PRO.	JECT NAME	Harri	son Co. Indi	ustrial	Park					
PROJ	ECT N	JMBER _ APG005 PRO.	JECT LOCA		<u>Cadiz, Ohio</u>				·			<u> </u>
DATE	STAR	TED <u>12/9/16</u> COMPLETED <u>12/9/16</u> GRO	UND ELEVA		1220 ft							<u></u> -
DRILI	_ING C	ONTRACTOR EnviroCore GRO	UND WATE	R LEVE	LS:							
RIGT	<b>ΥΡΕ</b> [	Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auger	AT TIME O	F DRIL	Ling []	RY						
LOGO	SED BY	D. Sansone     CHECKED BY D. Pratt	AT END OF	FDRILL	_ING							
COOF	20INA'I	ES 40.243052,-81.016282	AFTER DR	ILLING		<del>.                                    </del>			, <del>, -</del>			
			<u>ا</u> بی	%		z	ابن ب			TERBE	:RG }	L.
DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TY NUMBER	RECOVERY (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE	POCKET PE (tsf)	DRY UNIT W (pci)	MOISTURE CONTENT (	LIQUID	PLASTIC LIMIT	LASTICITY	INES CONTI (%)
0	1.755			<u> </u>								<u> </u>
 		MINE SPOIL: Stiff, gray, lean CLAY, some sand, rock fragments, and coal, moist.		72	4-5-10			12.7	34	25	9	
					<u> </u>	1				<u> </u>		
				67	5-7-7	1						
		MINE SPOIL: Medium stiff, gray, lean CLAY, some sand, rock fragments, and coal, moist.	SS 3	61	3-3-3							
+ -												
+				28	3-2-3							
			<u> </u>	+	├───			ļ	ļ			l
									ł			Į
, 					-							1
¦⊢•			ss s	17	3-4-3	1		{				
15			<u> </u>			1	ĺ					
		MINE SPOIL Stiff grav, lean CLAY, some sand, rock fragments, a	nd / se	<u> </u>		-		{				
20		coal, moist.		39	5-5-6							1
L -								;				
<u> </u>								ļ				1
					Ì				1			1
			X ss	78	6-8-6	1						
25	<u>kxxxa</u>						L	<u> </u>				<u> </u>
		Bottom of borehole at 25 feet.										

•

	8		HUIL & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				BO	RIN	IG I	NUN	1BE	R B PAG	5 1 C	<b>12</b> DF 1
	CLIE	NT Ap	palachian Partnership for Economic Growth	PROJEC	TNAME	Harris	on Co. Indi	ustrial	Park					
	PRO.		UMBER APG005	PROJEC	T LOCAT	- 10n _(	Cadiz, Ohio							
	DATE	STAR	TED <u>12/9/16</u> COMPLETED <u>12/9/16</u>	GROUNI	ELEVA		1171 ft							
	DRILI	ING C	ONTRACTOR EnviroCore	GROUNE	WATER	LEVE	LS:							
	RIG T	YPE _{	Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD	AT	TIME OF	DRILI	LING []	RY			_			
	LOG	SED BY	D. Sansone CHECKED BY D. Pratt	A	END OF	DRILL	ING						<b></b>	
	COOL	RDINAT	ES 40.243771,-81.013691	AF	TER DRI	LLING								
	DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)				INES CONTENT (%)
	0	-	Tonsoil (4")										<u> </u>	ш Г
			MINE SPOIL: Loose, brown, silty SAND, some rock fragments, coal, moist.	, trace	SS 1	89	4-3-4			16.4			 	ł
			MINE SPOIL: Medium dense, brown, silty SAND, some rock		1 ss									1
	5_		fragments, trace coal, moist.			56	7-6-5							
			MINE SPOIL: Very loose, brown, silty SAND, some rock fragm trace coal, moist (SM).	ents,		22	3-2-2			11.6	31	25	6	40
G005.GPJ			MINE SPOIL: Loose, brown, silty SAND, some rock fragments, coal, moist.	, trace	SS 4	22	2-3-3							
TIVE\GINTPROJECTS\AP			MINE SPOIL: Very dense, brown, lean CLAY, some rock fragm and sand, trace coal, moist.	nents	SS 5	67	18-26-36							
IENTS/AC			MINE SPOIL: Loose, brown, silty SAND, some rock fragments,	, trace	X ss	33	4-3-4						<u> </u>	
3DT - 12/20/16 16:09 - F-IC					SS 7	67	3-5-4		}					
014.6	20				V V I	L		I	L	I				
GEOTECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB			Dottoni of Dorehole at 20 leet.											

8		HUII & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				BO	RIN	IG N	NUM	IBE	R B PAGI	5 <b>16-</b> E 1 0	<b>13</b> 0F 1
CLIEN	П_Ар	palachian Partnership for Economic Growth	ROJEC		Harris	on Co. Indu	ustrial I	Park					
PROJ		UMBER APG005 F	ROJEC	T LOCAT		Cadiz, Ohio							
DATE	STAR	TED <u>12/8/16</u> COMPLETED <u>12/8/16</u> G	ROUND	ELEVAT	ION _	1228 ft							
DRILL	ING C	ONTRACTOR EnviroCore C	ROUND	WATER	LEVE	LS:							
RIG T		Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auger	AT	TIME OF	DRILI	.ING [	RY						
LOGG	ED BY	D. Sansone CHECKED BY D. Pratt	AT	END OF	DRILL	ING							
COOR	DINAT	ES 40.243093,-81.010057	AF	ter drii	Ling								
										AT	FERBE	RG	<u> </u>
-	<u>u</u>			Į Υ Β	۲% ۲%	<u></u> ດີສົ	NEN NEN	5	122		LIMITS	;   >	Ē
μÊ	Hd H 00	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		MBB	ЧЧ	ALLON	ts)	In the second se		₽⊢	₽ ₽	le <sup>n</sup>	88
B	GR GR			MP NUN	ы С	≣02	b No	ר) ג'	NO N		LAS	E S S	ES_
0				Ś	R		ď	ā	-ō		<u>م</u>	2	N.
		MINE SPOIL: Stiff, gray and brown, lean CLAY, some rock frag	ments	🗸 ss	83	5-3-11		1					
		and sand, moist.		/\ 1			-						-
[ -										}			Į
F -		MINE SPOIL: Very stiff gray and brown lean CLAX, some rock	,				-			}			ł
5		fragments, sand and coal, moist.	`	$\lambda$ 2	61	6-7-17							
				· · · · ·			1	ļ					1
		MINE SPOIL: Stiff, gray and brown, lean CLAY, some rock frag	ments	∕ ss	72	5-5-5							1
		and sand, moist.		/\ 3			-						-
		MINE SPOIL: Medium stiff, grovend brown, loan CLAV, some		1 00						ļ			-
10		fragments and sand, moist.	IUUN	$\begin{pmatrix} ss \\ 4 \end{pmatrix}$	22	3-3-4				Ì			-
				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·									ĺ
									ĺ				
		MINE SPOIL: Hard grow and brown loop CLAV, some rack fro	amonto		=	9 50/2	-						
15		and sand, moist.	yments		50	0-00/2	-						
	***						[						
		MINE SPOIL: Cobbles.											
		Auger refusal at 17.5 feet. Bottom of borehole at 17.5 feet.			<u> </u>		<u>I</u>	<u> </u>	L		LI	I	L

38.	HULL	Hull & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				BC	RIN	IG N	NUN	<b>/IBE</b>	PAG	6 <b>16-</b> E 1 C	<b>14</b> 0F 1
CLIENT	Appalachian Partnership f	or Economic Growth	PROJEC	T NAME	Harris	on Co. Indu	<u>ustrial l</u>	Park					
PROJECT	NUMBER APG005		PROJEC	T LOCAT	10N	Cadiz, Ohio							
DATE ST	ARTED 12/8/16	COMPLETED 12/8/16	GROUN	DELEVA	rion _	1 <b>175</b> ft							
DRILLING	CONTRACTOREnviro	Core	GROUN	) WATER	LEVE	LS:							
RIG TYPE	Diedrich D-50 DRIL	LING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auge	r A1	TIME OF	DRILI	Ling [	RY						
LOGGED	BY D. Sansone	CHECKED BY D. Pratt	A	END OF	DRILL	ING							
COORDIN	ATES <u>40.242653,-81.01</u>	2332	A	TER DRI	LLING					1			
o DEPTH (ft) GRAPHIC	202	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	AT LIMIT LIMIT			FINES CONTENT (%)
	MINE SPOIL: Stiff, trace coal, moist.	gray, lean CLAY, some rock fragments an	d sand,	SS 1	72	4-4-5							
					39	2-7-5			21.4	33	25	8	
					50	2-1-12							
	MINE SPOIL: Soft, trace coal, moist.	gray, lean CLAY, some rock fragments and	d sand,		50	2-2-2							
				X ss	61	2-2-2							
	×												
OTECH BH COLUMNIS - GINT STD US LAB 2014.GDT - 12/20/16 16:09 - FACIENTSACTIVE(GINT)PF	Auger refusal at 16 Bottom of borehole	3.5 feet. at 16.5 feet.						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					

÷.

<u>o</u>	Park					
DRY					<del></del>	
DRY						
DRY						
L PEN.	U. M.	URE (%)			RG } ∠	NTENT
POCKET (tsf	DRY UNI (pc	MOIST	LIQUID	PLASTIC LIMIT	LASTICI	NES CO
	+	<u> </u>	+	+		
						ļ
_						
		1				
- > -						
		!		1		
_						
_						
			2			
7		}				
_1						
		CRET POCKET POCK	(tst) DRY UNIT (bct) MOISTUR	Content Liquid	A     A	CONTENT     C

22.	Hull & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				BO	RIN	IG N	NUN	IBE	PAG	5 <b>16-</b> E 1 C	<b>16</b> 0F 1
CLIENT Ap	palachian Partnership for Economic Growth	PROJEC		Harris	on Co. Indu	ustrial I	Park					
PROJECT N	JMBER _ APG005	PROJEC	T LOCAT		Cadiz, Ohio							
DATE STAR	TED <u>12/9/16</u> COMPLETED <u>12/9/16</u>	GROUN	) ELEVAT		1168 ft							
DRILLING C	ONTRACTOR _EnviroCore	GROUN	WATER	LEVE	LS:							
	Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auge	er Al	TIME OF	DRIL	ling <u> D</u>	RY						
LOGGED BY	D. Sansone CHECKED BY D. Pratt	A	END OF	DRILL	ING							
COORDINAT	ES 40.240660,-81.011291	A	TER DRI	LLING								
o DEPTH (ft) GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)				FINES CONTENT (%)
	Topsoil (6")	·										
	MINE SPOIL: Medium dense, gray, silty GRAVEL with sand, coal, moist.	trace	SS 1	89	6-9-10			14.8				
										ļ		
			√ ss	72	5.5.7	{					 	{
5			/ 2	12	0-0-1				ĺ			
	MINE SPOIL: Loose, gray, silty GRAVEL with sand, trace coa (GM).	al, moist		78	6-5-4			9.0	38	29	9	23
			}					ļ				
	MINE SPOIL: Medium dense, gray, silty GRAVEL with sand, coal, moist.	trace		78	6-5-7			ĺ				
- <sup>10</sup> - XXX												
	MINE SPOIL: Cobbles		-									
	Auger refusal at 12.5 feet			I			Į				L	
EOTECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB 2014.GDT - 12/20/16 16:09 - F:ICLIENTSACTIVENGINTPROJECT	Bottom of borenole at 12.5 leet.											

		HULL	Hull & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				BC	RIN	ig 1	NUN	IBE	PAG	5 <b>16-</b> E 1 C	<b>17</b> DF 1
CLI	ENT Ap	palachian Partnership for	Economic Growth	PROJEC	T NAME	Harris	son Co. Indi	ustri <u>al I</u>	<u>P</u> ark					
PRO	JECT N	UMBER APG005		PROJEC	T LOCAT	ION 0	Cadiz, Ohio							
DAT	TE STAR	TED _12/8/16	COMPLETED 12/8/16	GROUND	) ELEVA		1167 ft							
DRJ	LLING C	ONTRACTOR Enviro	re	GROUNE	WATER		LS:							
RIG	TYPE _	Diedrich D-50 DRILLI	NG METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Aug	- Jer AT	TIME OF	- DRILI	LING D	RY						
LOC	GED B	D. Sansone	CHECKED BY D. Pratt	- AT	END OF	DRILL	.ING	_						
co	ORDINAT	ES 40.239397,-81.007	539	AF	TER DRI	LLING				-				
HL	PHIC				E TYPE IBER	/ERY % 2D)	OW INTS ILUE)	rT PEN.	dT WT.	TURE ENT (%)	AT			ONTENT
DEI 0	- CERA CERA				SAMPL	RECOV (R(	BL COL	POCKE (t)	DRY UI	MOIS	LIMI1 LIMI1	PLAST LIMIT	PLASTIC INDE	FINES C
		- Topsoil (6")			1	1					1			
-		MINE SPOIL: Mediur and sand, trace clay,	n dense, brown, ROCK FRAGMENTS, moist.	, some clay	SS 1	28	6-9-7		2	23.6	-			
5	-				SS 2	39	5-5-6							
	-				X ss	83	5-5-9	ł						
$\left  \right $	-													
<u>10</u>						39	5-9-11	-						
3VAPG005.G								-						
15 2010	-				SS 5	67	4-7-4							
							2							
	-888	MINE SPOIL: Loose, sand trace clay mois	brown, ROCK FRAGMENTS, some cl	ay and	X ss	61	4-4-4							
20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 2		ound, noto oby, mot	••				<u></u>	-						
1 - 12/20/1	-	MINE SPOIL: Mediun and sand, trace clay.	n dense, brown, ROCK FRAGMENTS, moist.	some clay	x ss	61	6-5-6	1	i.					
25	<u>XXX</u>	Bottom of herebole at	25 feet			1		L	1		L	<b>لا</b>		
SEOTECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LA														

	8		Hull & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946				BO	RIN	IG N	<u>10</u> 1	<b>IBE</b>	PAGI	; <b>16-</b> ∈ 1 C	<b>18</b> ⊮ 1
ľ	CLIE	<b>лт</b> _Ар	palachian Partnership for Economic Growth Pf	ROJECT		Harris	on Co. Indu	ustrial F	Park					
	PROJ	ECT NI	JMBER APG005 PF	ROJECT	LOCAT		Cadiz, Ohio							
	DATE	STAR	FED <u>12/8/16</u> COMPLETED <u>12/8/16</u> GI	ROUND	ELEVAT	<b>FION</b> _	1206 ft							
	DRILL	LING CO	DNTRACTOR EnvireCore GI	ROUND	WATER	LEVEI	LS:							
	RIG T	YPE _[	<u>Diedrich D-50</u> DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auger	AT	TIME OF	DRILL	<b>_ING</b> D	RY						<u> </u>
	LOGO	ED BY	D. Sansone CHECKED BY D. Pratt	AT	END OF	DRILL	ING							
	COOH		ES 40.241830,-81.013681	AF	TER DRJ	LLING		y						
Ĩ	o DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (ROD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)				FINES CONTENT (%)
	 		<ul> <li>Topsoil (6")</li> <li>MINE SPOIL: Stiff, brown, lean CLAY, some rock fragments and sand, moist.</li> </ul>	d	SS 1	56	5-8-4							ĺ
	5					61	6-4-5							
	  		MINE SPOIL: Very stiff, brown, lean CLAY, some rock fragments sand, moist.	ts and	SS 3	72	5-7-10							-
GUU2.GFJ	 		MINE SPOIL: Stiff, brown, lean CLAY, some rock fragments and sand, moist.	d	SS 4	56	8-6-6							
	 		MINE SPOIL: Medium stiff, brown, lean CLAY, some rock fragm and sand, moist.	rents	SS 5	39	4-4-4							
WULIER I OVICI I VEV	  20		MINE SPOIL: Medium stiff, brown, lean CLAY, some rock fragm coal, and sand, moist.	ients,	SS 6	50	5-3-4							
ţ			MINE SPOIL: Stiff, brown, lean CLAY, some rock fragments, coa and sand, moist.	al,	$\left  \begin{array}{c} ss \\ 7 \end{array} \right $	61	8-4-6							l
	2	<u>8000</u>	Bottom of borehole at 25 feet.	¥	<u>′                                    </u>			<u>}</u>			4	1	1	

		HULL Hull & Assoc 4 Hemishper Bedford, Ohi Telephone (4 Fax (440) 23	iates, Inc. e Way o 44146 40) 232-9945 2-9946				BO	RIN	ig n	NUN	1BE	PAG	5 <b>16-</b> E 1 C	<b>19</b> 0F 1
CLI	ENT A	palachian Partnership for Economic Grow	th	PROJEC	T NAME	Harris	on Co. Indu	ustrial I	Park					
PRO	NECT N	UMBER APG005		PROJEC	T LOCAT	ION _	Cadiz, Ohio							
DAT	TE STAF	TED <u>12/8/16</u> COMPLETED	D <u>12/8/16</u>	GROUNE	ELEVA	TION _	1179 ft							
DRI	lling (	ONTRACTOR EnviroCore		GROUND	WATER	LEVE	LS:							
RIG	TYPE _	Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3	3.25" Hollow Stem Auge	ar AT	TIME OF	- DRILI	Ling <u> [</u>	DRY						
LOC	GED B	( <u>D. Sansone</u> CHECKED B	Y _D. Pratt	AT	END OF	DRILL	.ING							
coc	ORDINA	ES _40.241306,-81.008909		AF	TER DRI									
DEPTH	(III) GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESC	RIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)				INES CONTENT (%)
0	\$4.5	Tapsail (6")											٩	
-		MINE SPOIL: Loose, brown ROCK FF and coal fragments, moist.	RAGMENTS, some clay	, sand,	SS 1	78	3-3-6	-		20.4	35	22	13	
- 5		MINE SPOIL: Medium dense, brown f sand, and coal fragments, moist.	ROCK FRAGMENTS, S	ome clay,	∑ ss 2	33	5-7-6	-						
	-				$\bigvee $ ss 3	78	5-7-16	_		11.3				
10					SS 4	33	8-5-10							
TS\APG005.GPJ														
DELON					$\bigvee 5$	50	5-5-9							
	-							-						
20 - ECLEN						61	7-7-5	-						{
ECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB 2014.GDT - 12/2016 16:09		Auger refusal at 21.5 feet. Bottom of borehole at 21.5 feet.				]								

-	8		HUII & Associates, Inc. 4 Hemishpere Way Bedford, Ohio 44146 Telephone (440) 232-9945 Fax (440) 232-9946		<del>,</del>		BO	RIN	IG I	NUN	IBE	PAGI	5 <b>16-</b> = 1 C	<b>20</b> /F 1
	CLIEN	IT Ap	palachian Partnership for Economic Growth	PROJEC		Harris	ion Co. Indu	ustrial I	Park					
	PROJI	ECT NI	JMBER APG005	PROJEC	T LOCAT	'ION _(	Cadiz, Ohio							
	DATE	STAR	TED _12/8/16 COMPLETED _12/8/16	GROUNE	ELEVAT	rion _	1148 ft							
	DRILL	ING CO	DNTRACTOR _EnviroCore	GROUNE	WATER	LEVE	LS:							
	RIGT		Diedrich D-50 DRILLING METHOD 3.25" Hollow Stem Auger	· AT		DRILI	LING <u> D</u>	RY						
		ED BY	D. Sansone CHECKED BY U. Pratt	A1 AF	יEND ער דבס הפוו		.ING							
ŀ			40.230003,-01.000304					I	I	1	AT	FRBE	RG	
	DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)	POCKET PEN. (tsf)	DRY UNIT WT. (pcf)	MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	LIMIT			FINES CONTEN' (%)
	· _		MINE SPOIL: Medium stiff, gray, lean CLAY, some sand, rock fragments, and coal, moist.		ss 1	72	4-4-4							
	5				SS 2	72	3-2-3							
	· -		MINE SPOIL: Stiff, gray, lean CLAY, some sand, rock fragmer coal, moist.	nts, and	SS 3	78	3-4-5			16.4				
	10		MINE SPOIL: Medium stiff, gray, lean CLAY, some sand, rock fragments, and coal, moist.	:	ss 4	33	3-3-5	-						
JECTSVAPG005.GF	· -		MINE SPOIL: Stiff, gray, lean CLAY, some sand, rock fragment	nts, and	V ss	78	3-3-6							
CTIVE/GINT/PRO	<u>15</u>		coal, moist.		/\ 5									
SICLIENTS/A	20		MINE SPOIL: Medium stiff, gray, lean CLAY, some sand, rock fragments, and coal, moist.	(	SS 6	67	3-4-3	-		16.3	35	23	12	
120/16 16:09 -	· -													
÷					S ss	50	3-3-5		ļ					
014.6	25				<u> </u>				{	ļ				L
FECH BH COLUMNS - GINT STD US LAB 2			Bottom of borehole at 25 feet.											

## ATTACHMENT D

1.

Geotechnical Laboratory Testing Results



#### Resource International, Inc.

# SUMMARY OF LABORATORY RESULTS PAGE 1 OF 1

44

PROJECT	HARRIS			RIAL PARK	(NORTH)		RII PROJECT NO.: <u>N-16-034-10</u>												
Borehole	Sample	Depth	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	%<#200 Sieve	Classification	LOI										
B-16-1	SS-1	1.0	15.1																
B-16-10	SS-2	3.5	15.1					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											
B-16-2	SS-2	3.5	14.2	34	22	12	44	CLAYEY SAND with GRAVEL SC											
B-16-4	SS-2	3.5	15.2	33	24	9	50	SILTY SAND with GRAVEL SM											
B-16-4	SS-5	13.5	17.4																
B-16-5	SS-1	1.0	17.4																
B-16-5	SS-2	3.5	<b>1</b> 6.1																
B-16-6	SS-4	8.5	10.1	41	24	17													
B-16-7	SS-1	1.0	19.3	34	21	13													
B-16-7	SS-5	13.5	9.3																
B-16-9	SS-3	6.0	17.7	40	24	16													
B-16-9	SS-4	8.5	17.5																



#### Resource International, Inc.

## SUMMARY OF LABORATORY RESULTS PAGE 1 OF 1

PROJECT	HARRIS	ON COUN	ITY INDUST	RIAL PARK	(SOUTH)		RII PROJECT NO.: <u>N-16-034-11</u>												
Borehole	Sample	Depth	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index	%<#200 Sieve	Classification											
B-16-11	5S-1	1.0	12.7	34	25	9													
B-16-12	SS-1	1.0	16.4																
B-16-12	55-3	6.0	11.6	31	25	6	40	SILTY SAND SM											
B-16-14	\$S-2	3.5	21.4	33	25	8													
B-16-16	SS-1	1.0	14.8																
B-16-16	SS-3	6.0	9.0	38	29	9	23	SILTY GRAVEL with SAND GM											
B-16-17	\$S-1	1.0	23.6																
B-16-19	\$S-1	1.0	20.4	35	22	13													
B-16-19	<del>5</del> S-3	6.0	11.3																
B-16-20	SS-3	6.0	16.4																
B-16-20	SS-6	18.5	16.3	35	23	12													

$\bigcap$	ι	J.S.	. SIE	EVE	OF	PEN	liN	١G	IN	IN	CH	ES	;	2			2		6		L	).S	s. s	IE 16	VE	N	UI	ME	BEF	RS		10	۰.		1	0					HYI	DF	20	ME	TE	R					
100	)			e 	<u>;</u>		3 [		1. 	.5	Ť	3/4		2	3/8	Π	ŗ	4	П	, 	8	Ī	14 	Π	20	Ţ	Π	40 	) ]		70 ¶		<u>~1</u> .	40 	ļ	Π	Τ	Γ	<u> </u>	T	• • •	T	Γľ	IT	Т		Γ			٦	
	$\vdash$						-			-		ŀ	$\int$	_		-	┢							-	╢	+		-						╢		$\left  \right $				╈		╎	╟		+		┢	╀			
90	┝			╞			╬	$\left  \cdot \right $		-		ŀ				$\left  \right $	╀		╞	t		Ē		-	$\left  \right $	╢			_		┽			$\left\{ \right\}$		╎┤	╀	$\left  \right $	├	╀		╀	╢	H	╀		╞	+		┥	
	-			-					+			ŀ				$\uparrow$	╀			$\left  \right $		-		_							+						+		-	-	<b>.</b>	+		╢			┢	+		-	
80	┝						-			-		÷				+	+		t	+											+						-		-	-		+		$\left  \right $				╀		_	
Р	_								_			+				$\left  \right $	+		A	$\left  \right $				_						-				-		-	-	_				+		$\parallel$			┢	╀			
E R7(	┝						-			-		÷							-	Δ				_				:			+			+	:		+-		-				$\left  \right $				-	╞		_	
C E	_						-			_		-				ł	-		-					_							_				:					+		+	$\left  \right $					╀		_	
<sup>N</sup> Т 6(	┝									_		ŀ				+	╞	•••		-			7					:			_									-							<u> </u>	$\downarrow$		4	
F	-											ŀ					$\left  \right $	••••		╞		Ē				$\downarrow$											+									<u> </u>		+		4	
N E 50	┢											ŀ						:				-						۲	<u> </u>																						
R												-			-	-	ļ														$\square$		_														Ļ				
В Ү <u>4</u> (	Ļ											-						:																		$\mid$	ł							ļ			Ĺ	_			
W	Ĺ											ŀ																											$\triangleright$								Ĺ				
์ Gวเ	L						-							_																																			<u> </u>		
H T	Ĺ						-																																												
<b> </b> _,																																													ľ						
20	"																				-																														
	Γ																																																		
	Έ																																																		
	,[																								$\prod$			*****																							
					1	00								1	0			G	RA	AIN	۱s	ίZ	E١	1 N I	MIL	L	М	ET	EF	रऽ			C	).1							0	.0	)1						0	.0	01
		С	ОВ	BL	ES					G	R/		Έ	L								Т			S	A	NI	P			£									s	ILT	0	R	C	LAY						
			_		De	-		C	Ja	rs	e	_		TI	ne	; 	_		:02	ara	se		m		JIU	Im	 	<u>_</u>		_	111	ie	T	м		%		11										┓	_		
•	B	ات 16-	en_ 3-2		<u>De</u> 3.	<u>ρι</u> 5	n														+		14	/0		34	- 		22	1		12			00	-+		<u>, u</u>													
		_																																																	
																					-									+						+			_												
Specimen ID Denth										1	Б	)1{	0		ł	_	ī	56	50		-		5	23	0		Ţ		ĩ	D1	n		┿	9	6G	ira	rel	Ţ		<u>%</u>	San	4 4		}	%	Sil	t	ـــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ	Cl:	av	_
• B-16-2						3.5	5				1	9.(	00		T		1		)6				0	.0	10						-			0.	.0	1	18.	8	15.	8	13.3		8.1	' 1	19	9.5			24	-, 1.6	;
					3,3																																														
															Ţ						$\square$						ļ						$\square$																		
													-		+												+						$\downarrow$																		_
F	R	JJE	EC	г	Ha	m	sc	- n	C	ou	Int	уI	nc	iu	st	ria	al	Pi	ari	< (	  N(	or	th	)							•	_				P	R		EC	<b>.</b> T	NO			N-	-16	-0	34-	10			$\neg$
												_					_	~	P			.,		-14	~	.,		~ 1			/*		-									_	_					_		_	_
																	•	5	R	ىر		,	~1	. 14	R		ſ	<b>ار</b>	ור		V	_`	כ																		







**OPSB** Application

Harrison Power Project

Appendix I: Letter to Airport

- A -

-



September 21, 2017

Mr. Hamilton Harrison County Airport 43000 Airport Road Cadiz, OH 43907

Dear Sir,

As you are aware EmberClear is developing and plans to build an approximately 1,050 MW power plant in the Harrison County Industrial Park, known as Harrison Power LLC (HPL). The project location is across the street and south of the MarkWest gas processing facility also located in the industrial park.

HPL is to the north and west of the airport and is not in the flight plan. We will also have two stacks that are approximately 165 feet. Additionally, we have had two public comment meetings on the site at the Sally Buffalo Creek on May 18, 2017, and at the Cadiz library on July 27, 2017. The placed ads in the local paper prior to each meeting and a local reporter covered the second meeting with an article, subsequently. Mr. Nicholas Homrighausen stated to me that he had explained the opportunity for the Village and the County some time back.

HPL wanted to notify you directly of our intent and we look forward to working with you. EmberClear's chief engineer is an avid pilot and he looks forward to meeting you soon as do I. If you have any questions or comments, please do not hesitate to contact me at your convenience at 888-582-4460 ext. 44.

Sincerely,

Stephen Goff Vice President